

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

اتل	مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	وَأَقِمِ	الصَّلَاةَ
Recite	what	has been revealed	to you	of	the Book,	and establish	the prayer.
إِنَّ	الصَّلَاةَ	تَنْهَى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَاءِ	وَالْمُنْكَرِ		
Indeed,	the prayer	prevents	from	the immorality	and evil deeds,		
وَلَذِكْرُ	اللَّهِ	أَكْبَرُ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا		
and surely (the)	(of) Allah	is greatest.	And Allah	knows	what		

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, 'We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is **One**, and we submit to **Him**.'

تَصْنَعُونَ	وَلَا	تُجَادِلُوا	أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا		
you do.	And (do) not	argue	(with the) People of the Book	except	except		
بِالَّتِي	هِيَ	أَحْسَنُ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ	وَقُولُوا
by which	[it]	(is) best,	except	those who	(do) wrong	among them,	and say,
ءَامَنَّا	بِالَّذِي	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْنَا	وَأُنزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ		
'We believe	in that (which)	has been revealed	to us	and was revealed	to you.		
وَاللَّهُنَّ	وَاللَّهُكُمْ	وَاحِدٌ	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُسْلِمُونَ		
And our God	and your God	(is) One ,	and we	submit.'	to Him		

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those whom We gave the Book believe in it, and among these are some who believe in it. And none reject **Our** Verses except the disbelievers.

وَكَذَلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	فَالَّذِينَ	ءَايَنَّاهُمْ		
And thus	We (have) revealed	to you	the Book.	So those	We gave [them]		
الْكِتَابَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَمِنْ	هَؤُلَاءِ	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	
the Book	believe	therein.	And among	these	(are some) who	believe	
بِهِ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَّا	الْكَافِرُونَ	وَمَا	
therein.	And none	reject	Our Verses	except	the disbelievers.	And not	

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

كُنْتَ	تَتْلُو	مِنْ	قَبْلِهِ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَلَا	تَخْطُهُ
(did) you	recite	before it,	any	Book,	and not	(did) you write it	
بِإِمِينِكَ	إِذَا	لَا	رَتَابَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ			
with your right hand,	in that case	surely (would) have doubted	the falsifiers.				

49. Nay, it (i.e., Quran) is clear Verses in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject **Our** Verses except the wrongdoers.

بَلْ	هُوَ	ءَايَاتٌ	يَبَيِّنُ	فِي	صُدُورِ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
Nay,	it	(is) Verses	clear	in	(the) breasts	(of) those who	are given
الْعِلْمِ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَّا	الظَّالِمُونَ		
the knowledge.	And not	reject	Our Verses	except	the wrongdoers.		

50. And they say, 'Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?' Say,

وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْهِ	ءَايَاتٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ	قُلْ
And they say,	'Why not	are sent down	to him	(the) Signs	from	his Lord?'	Say,

‘The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.’

51. And is it not sufficient for them that **We** revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, ‘Sufficient is Allah between me and you as Witness. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.’

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and **He** will say, ‘Taste what you used to do.’

56. O My servants who believe! Indeed, **My** earth is spacious, so only worship **Me**.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to **Us** you will be returned.

إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾									
50	clear.	a warner	I (am)	and only	Allah,	(are) with	the Signs	‘Only	
أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ									
	the Book	to you	revealed	that We	sufficient for them	And is (it) not			
يَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرْحَمَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ									
	and a reminder	surely is a mercy	that,	in	Indeed,	to them?	(which) is recited		
لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي									
	between me	Allah	‘Sufficient is	Say,	51	who believe.	for a people		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدٌ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ									
	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	(as) Witness.	and between you			
وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ									
	in Allah,	and disbelieve	in [the] falsehood	believe	And those who	and the earth.			
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ									
	And they ask you to hasten	52	(are) the losers.	they	those,				
بِالْعَذَابِ ۖ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى									
	appointed,	(for) a term	And if not	[with] the punishment.					
لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلِيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ									
	But it will surely come to them	the punishment.	surely (would) have come to them						
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ									
	They ask you to hasten	53	perceive.	(do) not	while they	suddenly			
بِالْعَذَابِ ۚ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾									
	54	the disbelievers	will surely, encompass	Hell,	And indeed,	the punishment.			
يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِن فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِن تَحْتِ									
	below	and from	above them	from	the punishment	will cover them	On (the) Day		
أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾									
	55	(to) do.	you used	what	‘Taste	and He will say,	their feet,		
يَعْبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِنِّي فَاعْبُدُونِ									
	worship Me .	so only	(is) spacious,	My earth	Indeed,	believe!	who	O My servants	
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَٰئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾									
	you will be returned.	to Us	Then	the death.	(will) taste	soul	Every	56	

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there that do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?' They would surely say, 'Allah.' Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, 'Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?' They would surely say, 'Allah.' Say, 'All Praises are for Allah.' But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - that surely is the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	57
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57
لَنُبَوِّتَنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ	غُرَفًا	تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ
surely We will give them a place	in	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	from
the rivers,	underneath it	will abide forever	in it.	Excellent is
the reward	(the)	workers	of the	58
وَالَّذِينَ	صَبَرُوا	وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	59
Those who	(are) patient	and upon	their Lord	put their trust.
of the workers	58			
وَكَايْنِ	مِّن دَابَّةٍ	لَّا تَحْمِلُ	رِزْقَهَا	اللَّهُ
of	a creature	(does) not	carry	its provision.
And how many	59			
يَرْزُقُهَا	وَإِيَّاكُمْ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
provides (for) it	and (for) you.	And He	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
60				
وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَّن خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَسَخَّرَ
And if	you ask them,	'Who	created	the heavens
and the earth,	and subjected	the sun	and the moon?'	are they deluded?'
Then how	'Allah.'	Surely they would say	and the moon?'	the sun
61				
اللَّهُ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَن يَشَاءُ	مِن عِبَادِهِ
Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	He wills
of	His slaves	61		
وَيَقْدِرُ	لَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
and restricts	for him.	Indeed,	Allah	of every
(is) All-Knower.	thing	62		
وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَّن نَزَّلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَحْيَا
And if	you ask them,	'Who	sends down	water
the sky	from	sends down	water	the sky
from	sends down	'Who	you ask them,	And if
the earth	thereby	Say,	'Allah.'	Surely, they would say,
its death?'	after	(to) the earth	thereby	63
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ
'All Praises	(are) for Allah.'	But	most of them	do not
use reason.	63			
وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	إِلَّا لَهْوٌ	وَلَعِبٌ	وَإِن
And indeed,	(of) the world	life	(is) this	And not
الدَّارَ	الْآخِرَةَ	لَهُی	الْحَيَاةُ	لَوْ كَانُوا
the Home	(of) the Hereafter -	surely, it	(is) the life,	if only
they	know.	they	if only	(is) the life,

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with **Him**)

66. So that they may deny what **We** have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that **We** have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. The Romans have been defeated

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفَلَكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ	64	And when	they embark	[in]	the ship,	they call	Allah	(being) sincere
لَهُ الَّذِينَ فَلَمَّا بَخَّسَهُم إِلَى الْأَرْضِ إِذَا هُمْ		to Him	(in) the religion.	But when	He delivers them	to	the land,	they behold,
يُشْرِكُونَ	65	associate partners (with Him)						
لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا								
عَاقِبَتِهِمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا								
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ								
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا	66	Do not	they see	that We	have made	a Sanctuary	secure	
وَيُخَاطَفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفِيَا بَاطِلٍ								
يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ	67	they believe	and in (the) Favor	(of) Allah	they disbelieve?		And who	
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ								
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ								
مَتَوًى لِلْكَافِرِينَ	68	for the disbelievers?						
وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا								
فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ								
اللَّهِ لَمَعَ	69	surely (is) with						
الْمُحْسِنِينَ								
سورة الروم								
Surah Ar-Rum								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ								
الْم	1	Alif Lam Mim.						
غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ	2	the Romans						
فِي								

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ					
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest
فِي يَضَعُ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ					
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within 3
وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.
اللَّهُ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ					
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps (of) Allah.
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ					
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise 5
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of) but
ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ					
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life of (the) apparent
أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7 (are) heedless.
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created
وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term in truth
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting	
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth in they traveled
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	to them	mightier	They were before them?
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it	
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَئُوا اللَّهَ لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ					
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs. their Messengers

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for Him are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and He gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who	(the) end	was	Then	9	(doing) wrong.	themselves	they were
أَسْتَوُوا السُّوَاءَ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	of them	and were	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	they denied	because	the evil,	did evil -
يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ	then	He repeats it,	then	the creation,	originates	Allah	10	making mockery.
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ	the Hour,	will (be) established	And (the) Day	11	you will be returned.	to Him		
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِنْ	among	for them	will be	And not	12	the criminals.	will (be in)	despair
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	disbelievers.	in their partners	and they will be	any intercessors	their partners			
﴿١٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومَذِ	that Day	the Hour,	will (be) established	And (the) Day	13			
يَنْفَرُقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and did	believed	those who	Then as for	14	they will become separated.		
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَأَمَّا	But as for	15	will be delighted.	a Garden	in	so they	righteous deeds,	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	(of) the Hereafter,	and (the) meeting	Our Signs	and denied	disbelieved	those who		
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَسُبْحَنَ	So glory be to	16	(will be) brought forth.	the punishment	in	then those		
اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17	you reach the morning.	and when	you reach the evening	when	Allah		
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	and (at) night	and the earth	the heavens	in	(are) all praises	And for Him		
وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	18	you are at noon.	and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	after	(to) the earth	and He gives life	the living,	from	the dead	and He brings forth	

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

سورة الروم - ٣٠

567

اتل ما اوحى - ٢١

مَوْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ نَخْرِجُونَ	وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ	١٩
(is) that	His Signs And among	19
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ	you will be brought forth. and thus its death,	
dispersing. (are) human beings You behold! then dust from He created you		
وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠	
yourselves from for you He created (is) that His Signs And among	20	
أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً	love between you and He placed in them; that you may find tranquility mates	
وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	٢١	
21 who reflect. for a people surely (are) Signs that in Indeed, and mercy.		
وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ	السِّنِّكُمْ وَالْوَلَوْنَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ	
and the diversity and the earth, (of) the heavens (is the) creation His Signs And among		
السِّنِّكُمْ وَالْوَلَوْنَكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ	surely (are) Signs that in Indeed, and your colors. (of) your languages	
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ	٢٢
by night (is) your sleep His Signs And among 22 for those of knowledge.		
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	that in Indeed, His Bounty. of [and] your seeking and the day	
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ	وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ	٢٣
His Signs And among 23 who listen. for a people surely (are) Signs		
يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْزِلُ مِنْ	from and He sends down and hope, (causing) fear the lightning He shows you	
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْرِجُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ	Indeed, its death. after (to) the earth therewith and gives life water the sky	
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمِنْ	٢٤
And among 24 who use intellect. for a people surely (are) Signs that in		
ءَايَاتِهِ أَنْ نَقُومَ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ	Then by His Command. and the earth the heavens stands (is) that His Signs	
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ	will come forth. You behold! the earth, from (with) a call, He calls you when	

Surah 30: The Romans (v. 20-25)

Part - 21

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

وَلَهُ ۥ	مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	٢٥
and the earth.	the heavens (is) in whoever	And to Him (belongs) 25
كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانُونَ ۚ	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ	٢٦
originates (is) the One Who	And He 26	(are) obedient. to Him All
الْخَلْقِ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ۚ	وَلَهُ	٢٧
And for Him for Him. (is) easier and it repeats it, then the creation		
الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	٢٨
And He and the earth. the heavens in the highest (is) the description,		
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ	ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ	٢٩
from an example to you He sets forth 27		the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty,
أَنفُسِكُمْ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّن مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّن شُرَكَاءَ		
partners any your right hands posses what among for you Is yourselves.		
فِي مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ فَأَنتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ		
you fear them (are) equal, in it so you We have provided you what in		
كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ		
for a people the Verses We explain Thus yourselves? as you fear		
يَعْقِلُونَ ۚ	بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ	٣٠
without their desires, do wrong, those who follow Nay, 28		(who) use reason.
عِلْمٍ فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَا		
And not Allah has let go astray? (one) whom (can) guide Then who knowledge.		
لَهُمْ مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ۚ	فَاقْمْ وَّجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا	٣١
upright. to the religion your face So set 29		helpers. any for them
فَطَرَتِ اللَّهُ	الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَا	
No [on it]. mankind He has created (upon) which (made by) Allah Nature		
بَدِيلَ	لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ	
(is) the religion That (of) Allah. (should there be) in the creation change		
الْقِيَمِ وَلَئِكَ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ		
30 know. (do) not men most but the correct,		
مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا		
be and (do) not the prayer and establish and fear Him to Him, Turning		

of those who associate
partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches men, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to **Him**. Then when **He** causes them to taste Mercy from **Him**, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what
We have granted them.
Then enjoy yourselves,
but soon you will
know.

35. Or have **We** sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with **Him**?

36. And when **We** cause
men to taste mercy,
they rejoice therein.
But if an evil afflicts
them for what their
hands have sent forth,
they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	فَرَّقُوا	دِينَهُمْ	their religion	divide	those who	Of	31	the polytheists	of
وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾	32	rejoicing.	they have	in what	party	each	sects,	and become		
وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ	to Him.	turning	their Lord	they call	hardship,	men	touches	And when		
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاهُمْ أَذَاقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ	A party	behold!	Mercy	from Him	He causes them to taste	when	Then			
مِنْهُمْ يَرْبِهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾	33	associate partners	with their Lord	of them						
لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا	[in] what,	So as to deny								
أَمَّا أَلَيْنَهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا فَيُفْسَدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾	34	you will know.	but soon	Then enjoy,	We have granted them.					
أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا	they were	of what	speaks	and it	an authority	to them	have We sent			
يَدِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾	35	associating?	with Him							
وَأِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً	mercy,	We cause men to taste	And when							
فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ	have sent forth	for what	an evil	afflicts them	But if	therein.	they rejoice			
أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾	36	despair.	They	behold!	their hands,					
يَسْطُرُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	that	in	Indeed,	and straitens (it).	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends		
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾	37	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) Signs						
وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ	desire	for those who	(is) best	That	and the wayfarer.	and the poor				
وَجَهَ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾	38	(are) the successful ones.	they	And those,	(of) Allah.	(the) Countenance				
وَمَا ءَاتَيْتُمْ مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوا فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا	not	(of) people,	(the) wealth	in	to increase	usury	for	you give	And what	

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah).'

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	ءَانَيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكَوٰهٍ	تُرِيدُونَ
desiring	zakah	of	you give	But what	Allah.	with (will) increase
وَجَّهَ	اللَّهُ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ	الْمُضْعِفُونَ	ٱلَّذِى	خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ
Allah	39	(will) get manifold.	[they]	then those	(of) Allah,	(the) Countenance
ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ
He will cause you to die	then	He provided (for) you,	then	created you,	(is) the One Who	
ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ	هَلْ	مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَّنْ	يَفْعَلُ	مِنْ	ذَٰلِكُمْ
of	does	who	(of) your partners	any	Is (there)	He will give you life. then
ذَٰلِكُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	سُبْحَنَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
they associate.	above what	and exalted is He	Glory be to Him	thing?	any	that
ظَهَرَ	ٱلْفَسَادُ	فِى	ٱلْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ
for what	and the sea	the land	in	the corruption	Has appeared	40
كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِى	ٱلنَّاسِ	لِيَذِيقَهُمْ	بَعْضَ	ٱلَّذِى	عَمِلُوا
a part	so that He may let them taste	(of) people,	(the) hands	have earned		
عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	قُلْ	سِيرُوا	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ
Travel	Say,	41	return.	so that they may	they have done	(of) that which
فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَٱنظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	ٱلَّذِينَ
(were) before.	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth in
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُشْرِكِينَ	فَٱقْمِ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	ٱلْقِيمَ
right,	to the religion	your face	So set	42	polytheists.	Most of them were
مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ يَأْتِىَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدٍّ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
That Day,	Allah.	from	[it]	(can be) averted	not	a Day comes [that] before
يَصَّدَّعُونَ	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ		
(is) his disbelief.	then against him	disbelieves,	Whoever	43	they will be divided.	
وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلِأَنفُسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُونَ		
44	they are preparing,	then for themselves	righteousness,	does	And whoever	
لِيَجْزِيَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	ٱلصَّٰلِحَاتِ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ
His Bounty.	(out) of	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	That He may reward
إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	وَمِنْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	
His Signs	And among	45	the disbelievers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, He

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crops) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيحَ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مِنْ
of	and to let you taste	(as) bearers of glad tidings	the winds
رَحْمَتِهِ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
of	and that you may seek	at His Command,	the ships
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	
before you	We sent	And verily,	46
رُسُلًا	إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
with clear proofs;	and they came to them	their people,	to
فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا	وَكَانَ حَقًّا	
incumbent	And it was	committed crimes.	those who
عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ		
the winds,	sends	(is) the One Who	Allah
فَنُفِثَ سَحَابًا	فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ	كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ	
He wills,	how	the sky,	in
وَيَجْعَلُهُمْ	كِسْفًا فَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ		
their midst.	from	coming forth	the rain
فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	إِذَا هُمْ	
They	behold!	His slaves,	of
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	وَلَوْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ		
[that]	before	they were,	And certainly
يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	لَمُبْلِسِينَ	فَانْظُرْ إِلَى	
at	So look	49	surely in despair.
ءَاثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ		
after	(to) the earth	He gives life	how
مَوْتِهَا	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُحْيٍ	الْمَوْتِ وَهُوَ عَلَى	
(is) on	And He	(to) the dead.	surely He (will) give life
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	وَلَيْنَ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا	فَرَأَوْهُ	
and they see it	a wind	We sent	But if
مُضْفَرًا	لَظَلُّوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ
51	(in) disbelief.	after it	certainly they continue

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our** Verses so they surrender.

54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, 'Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ	the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you
إِذَا وَلَوْ مَدَّيْنِ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعَمَى عَنْ	from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52
ضَلَالَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا	in Our Verses	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not
فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ	from	created you	(is) the One Who	Allah	53	surrender.
ضَعِفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعِفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ	after	made	then	strength,	weakness	after
قُوَّةٍ ضَعَفًا وَشَيْبَةً يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ	and He	He wills,	what	He creates	and gray hair.	weakness
الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ	will (be) established	And (the) Day	54	the All-Powerful.	(is) the All-Knower	
السَّاعَةِ يُقْسِرُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ	an hour.	but	they remained	not	the criminals	will swear
كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were
الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	by	you remained	Verily,	and the faith,
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ	(of) the Resurrection	(is) the Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until
وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ	will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعَذَرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	will be allowed to make amends.	they	and not	their excuses	wronged	those who
وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ	of	[the] Quran	this -	in	for mankind	We (have) set forth
كُلِّ مَثَلٍ وَلَيْنَ حِجَّتْهُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ لِيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	surely will say	a sign,	you bring them	But if	example.

disbelieve will say,
`You are but
falsifiers.`

59. Thus Allah seals the
hearts of those who do
not know.

60. So be patient.
Indeed, the Promise of
Allah is true. And let
not those who have no
certainty of faith take
you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. These are Verses of
the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a
mercy for the good-
doers,

4. Those who establish
the prayer and give
zakah and they believe
firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on
guidance from their
Lord, and they are the
successful.

6. And of mankind is he
who purchases idle
tales to mislead (men)
from the path of Allah
without knowledge and
takes it in ridicule.
Those will have a
humiliating
punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses
are recited to him, he
turns away arrogantly
as if he had not heard
them, as if in his ears is
deafness.

سورة لقمان - ٣١

573

اتل ما وحي - ٢١

كَذَٰلِكَ									مُبْطِلُونَ		إِلَّا		أَنْتُمْ		إِنْ		كَفَرُوا	
Thus			58		falsifiers.		(are) except		you		`Not		disbelieve,					
			يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ															
59		know.		(do) not		(of) those who		(the) hearts		[on]		Allah seals						
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا																		
And (let) not			(is) true.		(of) Allah		(the) Promise		Indeed,			So be patient.						
			يَسْتَخَفُّنَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ															
60		certain in faith.		(are) not		those who		take you in light estimation										
سورة لقمان																		
Surah Luqman																		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ																		
the Most Merciful.				the Most Gracious,				of Allah,				In the name						
			الْمِ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ															
2		the Wise,		(of) the Book		(are) Verses		These		1		Alif Lam Mim.						
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ																		
establish		Those who		3		for the good-doers,		and a mercy		A guidance								
الصَّلَاةِ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ																		
believe firmly.		[they]		in the Hereafter,		and they,		zakah		and give		the prayer						
أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ																		
[they]		and those		their Lord,		from		guidance		(are) on		Those		4				
الْمُفْلِحُونَ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي																		
purchases,		(is he) who		the mankind		And of		5		(are) the successful.								
لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثُ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ																		
knowledge,		without		(of) Allah		(the) path		from		to mislead		idle tales						
وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ																		
humiliating.		(is) a punishment		for them		Those		(in) ridicule.		and takes it								
وَإِذَا نُنَادِي عَلَيْهِ ءَايَتُنَا وَلَّى مُسْتَكْبِرًا																		
arrogantly		he turns away		Our Verses,		to him		are recited		And when		6						
كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنِهِ وَقرًا																		
(is) deafness.		his ears		in		as if		he (had) heard them,		not		as if						

Surah 31: Luqman (v. 1-7)

Part - 21

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, 'Be grateful to Allah.' And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, 'O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice.'

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	
So give him tidings	of a punishment	painful.	Indeed,	those who	
7					
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	النَّعِيمِ			
believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(are) Gardens	(of) Delight,
8					
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	حَقًّا	وَهُوَ		
(To) abide forever	in it.	(The) Promise of Allah	(is) true.	And He	
9					
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ		
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	He created	the heavens	without	
عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا	وَأَلْقَى فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَواسِيَ	أَنْ	
pillars	that you see	and has cast	in	the earth	lest
تَمِيدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ فِيهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	دَابَّةٍ	
it (might) shake	with you,	and He dispersed	in it	from	every
وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيهَا	
And We sent down	from	the sky	water	then We caused to grow	therein
10					
فَارَوْفِ مَاذَا خَلَقَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ			
So show Me	what	have created	those	besides Him.	Nay,
11					
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ	الْحِكْمَةَ		
(are) in	clear.	error	And verily,	We gave	the wisdom
12					
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ	لِلَّهِ	وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرُ	
that,	'Be grateful	to Allah.'	And whoever	(is) grateful	then only
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَنَى
for himself.	And whoever	(is) ungrateful,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Free of need,
13					
حَمِيدٌ	وَلِذَ	قَالَ لُقْمَانُ	لِابْنِهِ	وَهُوَ	
Praiseworthy.	And when	Luqman	said	to his son	while he
يَعْظُمُ	يُبْنَى	لَا	تُشْرِكُ	بِاللَّهِ	إِذَا
(was) instructing him,	'O my son!	(Do) not	associate partners	with Allah.	Indeed,
14					
الشِّرْكَ	لَظُلْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	وَوَصَّيْنَا		
associating partners	(is) surely an injustice	great.	And We have enjoined		

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), 'Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do.

16. (Luqman said to his son) 'O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ	weakness, upon (in) weakness his mother carried him for his parents - (upon) man
وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ	and to your parents; to Me Be grateful that two years (is) in and his weaning
إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبَهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	that on they strive against you But if 14 (is) the destination. towards Me any knowledge, of it you have not what with Me you associate partners the world in But accompany them obey both of them. then (do) not
يَبْنَىٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ	Then to Me. turns (of him) who (the) path and follow (with) kindness, do. you used (to) of what then I will inform you (is) your return, towards Me
يَبْنَىٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ	of (of) a grain (the) weight it be if Indeed it, O my son! 15
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	in or the heavens in or a rock in and it be a mustard seed, the earth
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	16 All-Aware. (is) All-Subtle Allah Indeed, Allah will bring it forth. the earth
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	from and forbid [with] the right and enjoin the prayer Establish O my son! (is) of that Indeed, befalls you. what over and be patient the wrong,
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	your cheek turn And (do) not 17 the matters requiring determination.
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	for men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.
يَبْنَىٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	your pace in And be moderate 18 boaster. self-conceited every like

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys.

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has revealed,' they say, 'Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.' Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَأَغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ	(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لصوت الحمير ۞ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys. (is) surely (the) voice
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever to you has subjected
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ	But of	and hidden?	apparent	His Bounties	upon you	and amply bestowed
النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا	and not	knowledge,	without	Allah	about	disputes (is he) who the people
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ۞ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	to them,	it is said	And when	20	enlightening.	a book and not guidance
اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا	we found	what	we will follow	'Nay,	they say,	Allah (has) revealed, what Follow
عَلَيْهِ ءَابَاءَنَا أُولَئِكَ كَانُ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى	to	(to) call them	Shaitaan was	Even if	our forefathers.	on it
عَذَابٍ أَلَسَّيرِ ۞ وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى	to	his face	submits	And whoever	21	(of) the Blaze! (the) punishment
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدْ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ	the handhold	he has grasped	then indeed,	(is) a good- doer,	while he	Allah
الْوُثْقَى ۞ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ۞	22	(of) the matters.	(is the) end	Allah	And to	the most trustworthy.
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ	(is) their return,	To Us	his disbelief.	grieve you	let not	disbelieves, And whoever
فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	they did.	of what	then We will inform them
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۞ ثُمَّ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ	then	(for) a little,	We grant them enjoyment	23	(is in) the breasts.	of what
نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ۞ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	you ask them,	And if	24	severe.	a punishment	to We will force them

‘Who created the heavens and the earth?’ They will surely say, ‘Allah.’ Say, ‘All praises are for Allah.’ But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ							
Say,	‘Allah.’	They will surely say,	and the earth?’	the heavens	created	‘Who	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾							
25	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah.’	‘All praises	
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah,	Indeed,	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)	
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِي							
(is) in	whatever	And if	26	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He	
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمُ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمْدُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ							
after it	(to) add to it	and the sea,	(were) pens	(the) trees	of	the earth	
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	would be exhausted	not	seas, seven	
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَّا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا							
your resurrection	and not	(is) your creation	Not	27	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	
إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾							
28	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	single.	as a soul	but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ							
the day,	into	the night	causes to enter	Allah	that	you see	Do not
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَخَرَّ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	and has subjected	the night	into	the day	and causes to enter		
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا							
of what	Allah	and that	appointed,	a term	for	moving	each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ							
(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	(is) because	That	29	(is) All-Aware.	you do
وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَطْلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ							
He	Allah,	and that	(is) [the] falsehood,	besides Him	they call	what	and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ							
the ships	that	you see	Do not	30	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ							
of	that He may show you	(of) Allah	by (the) Grace	the sea	through	sail	

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny **Our** Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and **He** sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

ءَايَاتِهِۦٓ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ						
(who is) patient,	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	His Signs?
وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا						
they call	like canopies,	a wave	covers them	And when	31	grateful.
اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الَّذِينَ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى						
to	He delivers them	But when,	(in) religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,
الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْنَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Signs	deny	And not	(some are) moderate.	then among them	the land	
إِلَّا كُلَّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ يَتَأْتِيَ النَّاسُ						
mankind!	O	32	ungrateful.	traitor	every	except
أَتَقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ						
a father	can avail	not	a Day	and fear	your Lord	Fear
عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنِ						
[for]	(can) avail	he	a son,	and not	his son	[for]
وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) True,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	anything.	his father	
فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمُ						
and let not deceive you	(of) the world	the life	so let not deceive you			
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ						
with Him	Allah,	Indeed,	33	the deceiver.	about Allah	
عِلْمٌ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and knows	the rain,	and He sends down	(of) the Hour	(is the) knowledge		
مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِي						
knows	And not	the wombs.	(is) in	what		
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا تَدْرِي						
and not	tomorrow,	it will earn	what	any soul		
تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ						
it will die.	land	in what	any soul	knows		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ						
34	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,		

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Mim.*

2. The revelation of
the Book, there is no
doubt about it, from the
Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, 'He
invented it'? Nay, it is
the truth from your
Lord, that you may
warn a people to whom
no warner has come
before you so that they
may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who**
created the heavens and
the earth and whatever
is between them in six
periods. Then **He**
established **Himself** on
the Throne. You have
not besides **Him** any
protector or any
intercessor. Then will
you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the
affair from the heaven
to the earth; then it will
ascend to **Him** in a
Day, the measure of
which is a thousand
years of what you
count.

6. That is the Knower of
the hidden and the
witnessed, the All-
Mighty, the Most
Merciful,

7. The **One Who**
made everything **He**
created good, and **He**
began the creation of
man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his
progeny

سورة السجدة									
Surah As-Sajdah									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
الْم		تَنْزِيلُ		الْكِتَابِ		لَا		رَيْبَ	
doubt		(there is) no		(of) the Book,		(The) revelation		1	
Alif Lam Mim.									
فِيهِ مِنْ		رَبِّ		الْعَالَمِينَ		أَمْ يَقُولُونَ			
(do) they say,		Or		2		(of) the worlds.		(the) Lord	
from		about it,							
أَفْتَرَاهُ		بَلْ هُوَ		الْحَقُّ		مِنْ رَبِّكَ		لِتُنذِرَ	
that you may warn		your Lord		from		(is) the truth		it	
Nay,		`He invented it' ?							
قَوْمًا مَّا		أَتَنَّهُمْ		مِنْ نَذِيرٍ		مِّن قَبْلِكَ		لَعَلَّهُمْ	
so that they may		before you		warner		any		has come to them	
not		a people							
يَهْتَدُونَ		اللَّهُ		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ			
and the earth		the heavens		created		(is) the One Who		Allah	
3		be guided.							
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا		فِي سِتَّةِ		أَيَّامٍ		ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى			
established Himself		Then		periods.		six		in	
(is) between them		and whatever							
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ		مَا لَكُمْ		مِنْ دُونِهِ		مِنْ وَلِيٍّ		وَلَا شَفِيعٍ	
any intercessor.		and not		protector		any		besides Him	
for you		Not		the Throne.		on			
أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ		يُدَبِّرُ		الْأَمْرَ		مِنَ السَّمَاءِ			
the heaven		of		the affair		He regulates		4	
you take heed?		Then will not							
إِلَى الْأَرْضِ		ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ		إِلَيْهِ		فِي يَوْمٍ			
a Day,		in		to Him		it will ascend		then	
the earth;		to							
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ		أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ		مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ		ذَلِكَ			
That		5		you count.		of what		years	
a thousand		(the) measure of which is							
عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ		وَالشَّهَادَةِ		الْعَزِيزُ		الرَّحِيمُ			
the Most Merciful,		the All-Mighty,		and the witnessed,		(of) the hidden		(is the) Knower	
الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ		كُلَّ شَيْءٍ		خَلَقَهُ		وَبَدَأَ			
and He began		He created,		thing		every		made good	
The One Who		6							
خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ		مِنْ طِينٍ		ثُمَّ جَعَلَ		نَسْلَهُ			
his progeny		He made		Then		7		clay.	
from		(of) man		(the) creation					

from an extract of a
liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

- 10.** And they say, `When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?' Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, 'The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned.'

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), `Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain.`

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, 'I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

- 14.** So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّاهُ				
He fashioned him	Then	8	despised.	water	of	an extract from
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ	الْسَّمْعَ				
the hearing	for you	and made	His spirit	from	into him	and breathed
وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَالْأَفْتَدَىٰ	قَلِيلًا	مَا تَشْكُرُونَ			
9	thanks you give.	[what]	little	and feelings;	and the sight	
وَقَالُوا	أَءِذَا ضَلَلْنَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ				
the earth,	in	we are lost	`Is (it) when	And they say,		
أَلَنَّا لَفِيَ خَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	بَلْ هُمْ				
they	Nay,	new?	a creation	certainly be in	will we	
يُلْقَاَ رَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُونَ	قُلْ				
Say,	10	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord	in (the) meeting		
يَنُفِّثُكُمْ	مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِي	وَكُلَّ			
has been put in charge	the one who	(of) the death	(the) Angel	`Will take your soul		
بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ				
you (could) see	And if	11	you will be returned.	your Lord	to	Then of you.
إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ	نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	رَبَّنَا			
`Our Lord	their Lord,	before	their heads	(will) hang	the criminals	when
أَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا			
righteous (deeds).	we will do	so return us,	and we have heard,	we have seen		
إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ	وَلَوْ شِئْنَا					
We (had) willed,	And if	12	(are now) certain.	Indeed, we		
لَأَنبِتَا	كُلَّ نَفْسٍ	هُدًى	وَلَكِنَّ حَقَّ			
(is) true	but	its guidance,	soul	every	surely	We (would) have given
الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ			
and the men	the jinn	with	Hell	that I will surely fill	from Me	the Word
أَجْمَعِينَ	فَذُوقُوا	بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ	لِقَاءَ			
(the) meeting,	you forgot	because	So taste	13	together.	
يَوْمَكُمْ هَذَا	إِنَّا نَسِيتُكُمْ	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ			
(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you.	Indeed, We	(of) this Day of yours.		

Surah 32: The Prostration (v. 9-14)

Part - 21

of eternity for what you used to do.

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny.'

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ						
believe	Only	14	do.	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity	
يَايُنْتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا							
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in Our Verses	
وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ							
15	are not arrogant.	and they	(of) their Lord,	(the) praises	and glorify		
نَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا							
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides	Forsake
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ	فَلَا تَعْلَمُ						
knows	And not	16	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what		
نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءُ							
(as) a reward	(for) the eyes	(the) comfort	of	for them	is hidden	what	a soul
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا						
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what	
كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ							
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who		
أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ							
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for	
الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	وَأَمَّا						
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge	
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ	كُلَّمَا						
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who			
أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ فِيهَا							
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish	
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ فِيهَا							
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	'Taste	to them,	
تُكَذَّبُونَ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ						
the punishment	of	And surely, We will let them taste	20	deny.'			
الْأَذَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ							
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer		

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, 'When will this decision be, if you are truthful?'

29. Say, 'On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْقِمُونَ	21	And who (is) more unjust than (he) who is reminded of (the) Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, We will take retribution from the criminals,
فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْ لِقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَمَةً يَهْدُونَ	22	(will) take retribution. the Scripture, Musa We gave And certainly
يَأْمُرُنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ	23	for the Children of Israel. guiding leaders from them And We made
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ	24	your Lord Indeed, We have destroyed (that) how many [for] them, guide of before them
نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ	25	they used (to) in what (of) Resurrection differ. [in it] they used (to) in what (of) Resurrection
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	26	they hear? Then do not surely, are Signs. that We they see Do not
قُلْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يَنْفَعُ صَدِيقٌ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ بَدَلٌ	27	And they say, 'When (will be) And they say, you are if decision, this
قُلْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا يَنْفَعُ صَدِيقٌ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ بَدَلٌ	28	'(On the Day Say, truthful? will benefit not (of) the Decision,

them, nor will they be granted respite.`

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.
2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.
3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.
4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, `You are to me like the back of my mother.`) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.
5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

اَلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اِيْمَنُھُمْ وَلَا ھُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ							
29	will be granted respite.`	they	and not	their belief	disbelieve	those who	
فَاعْرِضْ عَنْھُمْ وَاَنْتَظِرْ اِنَّھُمْ مُّنتَظِرُوْنَ							
30	(are) waiting.	Indeed, they	and wait.	from them	So turn away		
سورة الأحزاب							
Surah Al-Ahzab							
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ							
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِیُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُطِيعِ الْکٰفِرِیْنَ وَالمُنٰفِقِیْنَ							
	and the hypocrites.	the disbelievers	obey	and (do) not	Allah	Fear	O Prophet!
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ کَانَ عَلِیْمًا حٰکِیْمًا وَاَتَّبِعْ مَا							
	what	And follow	1	All-Wise.	All-Knower,	is	Allah
یُوحِیْ اِلَیْکَ مِنْ رَّبِّکَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ کَانَ یَّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ							
	you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	your Lord.	from
خَیْرًا وَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَی اللّٰهِ وَکَفٰی بِاللّٰهِ							
	And Allah is sufficient	Allah.	in	And put your trust	2	All-Aware.	
وَّکِیْلًا مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَیْنِ							
	two hearts	[of]	for any man	Allah (has) made	Not	3	(as) Disposer of affairs.
فِیْ جَوْفِیْ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَکُمْ اَلْشَّیْءِ تُظَاهِرُوْنَ							
	you declare unlawful	whom	your wives	He (has) made	And not	his interior.	in
مِّنْھُنَّ اُمَّهَاتِکُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِیَاءَکُمْ اَبْنَآءَکُمْ							
	your sons.	your adopted sons	He has made	And not	(as) your mothers.	[of them]	
ذٰلِکُمْ قَوْلُکُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِکُمْ وَاللّٰهُ یَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ یَهْدِیْ							
	guides	and He	the truth,	says	but Allah	by your mouths,	(is) your saying
السَّبِیْلَ اَدْعَوْھُمْ لِاَبَآئِھُمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ							
	Allah.	near	(is) more just	it	by their fathers;	Call them	4
فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْا اَبَآءَھُمْ فَاِخْوَانُکُمْ فِی الدِّیْنِ							
	[the] religion	in	then (they are) your brothers	their fathers -	you know	not	But if
وَمَوْلٰیْکُمْ وَلَیْسَ عَلَیْکُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِیْمَا اَخْطَاْتُمْ							
	you made a mistake	in what	any blame	upon you	But not is	and your friends.	

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intends. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا									
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts.	intended	what	but	in it,			
رَحِيمًا ۝ النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ									
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.				
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولَٰؤُا۟ الْأَرْحَامِ									
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,					
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ									
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them			
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ									
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers			
مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ۝									
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.				
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ									
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	We took	And when			
نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ									
from them	And We took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim	Nuh		
مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْبَصِيرَةِ									
their truth.	about	the truthful	That He may ask	7	strong	a covenant			
وَعَدٌ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ يَأَيُّهَا									
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And He has prepared				
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ									
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who		
جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا									
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and We sent	(the) hosts			
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝ إِذْ جَاءُوكُمْ									
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is			
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ									
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you	from		
وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ									
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached					

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, 'Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion.'

13. And when a party of them said, 'O People of Yathrib! There is no stand for you, so return.' And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, 'Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy),' while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, 'Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little.'

17. Say, 'Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?' And they will not find for themselves

الظُّنُونَا	هٰنَاكَ	أَبْتَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَزُلْزِلُوا
the assumptions.	There -	were tried	the believers	and shaken
10				
زِلْزَالًا	شَدِيدًا	وَإِذْ	يَقُولُ	الْمُنَافِقُونَ
(with a) shake	severe.	And when	said	the hypocrites
11				
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	مَا وَعَدَنَا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا
in	(was) a disease,	Allah promised us	Not	except and His messenger
12				
غُرُورًا	وَإِذْ	قَالَتْ	طَائِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
delusion.	And when	said	a party	(of) Yathrib! O People of them,
13				
لَا مَقَامَ	لَكُمْ	فَارْجِعُوا	وَسْتَغْنُونَ	فَرِيقٌ
No	stand	so return.	And asked permission	a group of them
14				
أَلَنِي	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّ	بُيُوتَنَا	عَوْرَةٌ
(from) the Prophet,	saying,	Indeed,	our houses	are exposed,
15				
بِعَوْرَةٍ	إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ	إِلَّا	فِرَارًا	وَلَوْ
(were) exposed.	Not	they wished	to flee.	And if
16				
عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا	ثُمَّ	سُئِلُوا	الْفِتْنَةَ
upon them	from	then	they had been asked	the treachery,
17				
لَا تَوَّاهَا	وَمَا	تَلَبَّثُوا	بِهَا	إِلَّا
they (would) have certainly done it	and not	they (would) have hesitated	over it	except
18				
يَسِيرًا	وَلَقَدْ	كَانُوا	عَاهِدُوا	اللَّهَ
a little.	And certainly	they had	promised	Allah
19				
يُؤْتُونَ	الْأَذْبُرَ	وَكَانَ	عَهْدُ	اللَّهِ
they would turn	And is	(the) promise	(to) Allah	to be questioned.
20				
قُلْ لَّنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمُ	الْفِرَارُ	إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ	مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
Say,	Never	the fleeing,	will benefit you	or death from you flee
21				
أَلْقَتِلْ	وَإِذَا لَا	تُمْنَعُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
killing,	and then	not	you will be allowed to enjoy	a little.
22				
قُلْ مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِي	يَعْصِمُكُمْ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	إِنْ أَرَادَ
Say,	Who	(is) it that	(can) protect you	He intends for you
23				
سُوءًا	أَوْ أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	رَحْمَةً	وَلَا
any harm	or	He intends	for you	they will find

besides Allah any
protector or any
helper.

18. Verily, Allah
knows those who
hinder among you
and those who say to
their brothers, 'Come
to us,' and they do
not come to battle
except a few,

19. Being miserly
(i.e., unwilling to
offer any help)
towards you. But
when fear comes, you
see them looking at
you, their eyes
revolving like one
who faints from
death. But when fear
departs, they smite
you with sharp
tongues, miserly
towards (doing) any
good. Those have not
believed, so Allah
made their deeds
worthless. And that is
easy for Allah.

20. They think that
the confederates have
not withdrawn. And
if the confederates
should come (again)
they would wish they
were living in the
desert among the
Bedouins, asking
about your news.
And if they were
among you, they
would not fight
except a little.

21. Certainly, in the
Messenger of Allah
you

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾ قَدْ	besides Allah any protector or any helper.
Verily, 17 any helper. and not any protector Allah besides	
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَعُوقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers,
to their brothers, and those who say among you those who hinder Allah knows	
هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا	Come to us, and they do not come to battle except
except (to) the battle they come and not to us, Come	
قَلِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾ أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ	a few, miserly towards you. But when comes
comes But when towards you. Miserly 18 a few,	
الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَقْظِرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ	the fear, you see them looking at you, revolving
revolving at you, looking you see them the fear,	
أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ	their eyes like one who faints from [the] death.
[the] death. from faints like one who their eyes	
فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَفُوكُمْ بِأَلْسِنَةٍ	But when the fear, they smite you with tongues
with tongues they smite you the fear, departs But when	
حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ	sharp miserly towards the good. Those - not
not Those - the good. towards miserly sharp	
يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ	they have believed, so Allah made worthless their deeds. And is that
that And is their deeds. so Allah made worthless they have believed,	
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾ يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ	for Allah easy. They think the confederates
the confederates They think 19 easy. Allah for	
لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ	(have) not withdrawn. And if (should) come the confederates
the confederates (should) come And if withdrawn. (have) not	
يُودُوا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُوا فِي	they would wish if that they (were) living in (the) desert among
among living in (the) desert that they (were) if they would wish	
الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ وَلَوْ	the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if
And if your news. about asking the Bedouins,	
كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٢٠﴾	they were among you not they would fight except a little. 20
20 a little. except they would fight not among you they were	
لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ	Certainly, is for you in (the) Messenger (of) Allah
(of) Allah (the) Messenger in for you is Certainly,	

have an excellent example for one whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, 'This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth.' And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient was Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ				
(in) Allah	hope	has	for (one) who	an excellent example
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ كَثِيرًا				
21	much.	Allah	and remembers	the Last, and the Day
وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا				
' This	they said,	the confederates,	the believers	saw And when
مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ				
and Allah spoke the truth	and His Messenger,	Allah promised us	(is) what	
وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا				
except	it increased them	And not	and His Messenger.	
إِيمَانًا وَفَسْلِيمًا				
the believers	Among	22	and submission.	(in) faith
رِجَالٌ عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مَا صَدَقُوا				
they promised Allah	(to) what	(who) have been true	(are) men	
عَلَيْهِ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ				
his vow	has fulfilled	(is he) who	And among them	[on it].
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْتَظِرُ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا				
(by) any alteration -	they alter	And not	awaits.	(is he) who and among them
لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ				
and punish	for their truth	the truthful	That Allah may reward	23
الْمُنَافِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ				
to them.	turn in mercy	or	He wills	if the hypocrites
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا				
24	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is	Allah Indeed,
وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ				
not	in their rage,	disbelieved,	those who	And Allah turned back
يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا وَكَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ				
(for) the believers	Allah	And sufficient is	any good.	they obtained
الْقِتَالَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيزًا				
25	All-Mighty.	All-Strong,	and Allah is	(in) the battle,

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, `If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward.`

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

وَأَنْزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And He brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	صِيَاصِيهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوبِهِمْ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive
فَرِيقًا	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيرَهُمْ	
a group.	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطْعُوهَا	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرًا	يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ		
on	All-Powerful.	O Prophet!		
قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدُونَ
Say	to your wives,	`If	you	the life
الْدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَنَعَالَيْنَ	أُمْتَعَنَّ	
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you	
وَأُسْرِحْكُمْ	سَرَحًا	جَمِيلًا	وَلِنْ	
and release you	(with) a release	good.	But if	
كُنْتُمْ	تُرِيدُونَ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and His Messenger	and the Home
الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهُ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	يَنْسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ
among you	a reward	great.	O wives	(of) the Prophet!
مَنْ	يَأْتِ	مِنْكُمْ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,
يُضَعَفَ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ	
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.	
وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	يَسِيرًا	
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

وَمَنْ يَفْتَتْ مِنْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ	And whoever	is obedient	among you	to Allah	and His Messenger	and does
صَلِحًا نُوَفِّيَ أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا	righteousness,	We will give her	twice;	her reward	and We have prepared	for her
رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ	a provision	noble.	31	O wives	(of) the Prophet!	You are not like anyone
مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنْ أَتَقَيْنَ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ	among	the women.	If	you fear (Allah),	then (do) not	be soft in speech,
فِي طَمَعٍ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا	lest should be moved with desire	in	he who,	his heart	(is) a disease,	a word but say
مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ	appropriate.	32	And stay	in	your houses	and (do) not display yourselves
تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ	(as was the) display	(of the times of) ignorance	the former.	And establish	the prayer	
وَأَتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	and give	zakah	and obey	Allah	and His Messenger.	Only Allah wishes
لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	to remove	from you	the impurity,	(O) People	(of) the House!	And to purify you
تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَادْكُرْتِ مَا يُتْلَى فِي	(with thorough) purification.	33	And remember	what	is recited	in
بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	of	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and the wisdom.	Indeed,	Allah
كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	is	All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	34	Indeed,	the Muslim men
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	and the Muslim women,	and the believing men	and the believing women,			
وَالْقَانِينَ وَالْقَانِنَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ	and the obedient men	and the obedient women,	and the truthful men			
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ	and the patient men	and the patient women,	and the humble men			

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much - Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, 'Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah.' But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
and the humble women,	and the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,
وَالصَّائِمِينَ	وَالصَّائِمَاتِ	وَالْحَافِظِينَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوجَهُمْ	وَالْحَافِظَاتِ	وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	Allah and the men who remember
كَثِيرًا	وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared for them forgiveness
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا	
great.	And not	35
مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُبِينًا	that	36
(for) a believing woman,	when	clear.
(there) should be	for them	(into) error
وَلِإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا فَزَوْجَهَا لَوْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ سَبْعُونَ مِائَةً سِتْرًا مَا كَانَ فِي غِلْفِكَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُنَّ لَكُمْ زَوْجٌ بَعْدَ إِذْ قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا	on him,	And when
and you bestowed favor	on him,	and you bestowed favor
But you concealed	within	yourself
the people,	while Allah	has more right
the people,	that	has more right
Zaid	from her	necessary (formalities),
on	there be	any discomfort
when	(of) their adopted sons	they have ended

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be 'Peace' And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	مَا	كَانَ		
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is	
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيمَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ	لَهُ
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon	
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way		
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدَرًا	مَقْدُورًا	الَّذِينَ		
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is	
يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا	
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear Him	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey	
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكُنِيَ	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	مَا	كَانَ	
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except	
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبَا	أَحَدٍ	مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِن	رَّسُولٌ		
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad	
اللَّهُ	وَخَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّينَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah	
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَذْكُرُوا	اللَّهُ	ذِكْرًا	كَثِيرًا	
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!	40		
وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا	هُوَ	الَّذِي			
(is) the One Who	He	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify Him	41	
يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُم	مِّن			
from	so that He may bring you out	and His Angels	upon you	sends His blessings			
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَحِيمًا		
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And He is	the light.	to	the darkness[es]	
تَحِيَّاتِهِمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ			
and He has prepared	(will be), 'Peace.'	they will meet Him	(on the) Day	Their greetings			
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	
have sent you	Indeed, We	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them	
شَهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا					
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness				

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا	illuminating. and (as) a lamp by His permission, Allah to And as one who invites
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah (is) from for them that (to) the believers And give glad tidings 46
فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا وَلَا تُطِيعُوا الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	and the hypocrites, the disbelievers obey And (do) not 47 great. a Bounty
وَدَعِ أَذُنَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ	And sufficient is Allah Allah. in and put your trust their harm, and disregard
وَكَيْلًا يَتَأَيُّمُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	believing women you marry When O you who believe! 48 (as) a Trustee.
ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ	for you then not you have touched them, [that] before divorce them and then,
عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ	So provide for them (to) count concerning them. waiting period any on them
وَسَرَاحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا يَتَأَيُّمُ النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا	Indeed, We O Prophet! 49 good. (with) a release and release them
أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَ الَّتِي ءَاتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ	their bridal money you have given (to) whom your wives to you [We] have made lawful
وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ	to you, Allah has given from those (whom) your rightfully possess and whom
وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ أَخِيكَ وَبَنَاتِ	(of) your paternal aunts and (the) daughters (of) your paternal uncles and (the) daughters
وَبَنَاتِ خَالَكَ وَبَنَاتِ أَخِيكَ وَبَنَاتِ	(of) your maternal aunts and (the) daughters (of) your maternal uncles and (the) daughters
الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِنْ وَهَبَتْ	herself she gives if believing and a woman with you, emigrated who
لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ	for you, only marry her - to the Prophet wishes if to the Prophet
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا	We have made obligatory what We know Certainly, the believers. excluding

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ				
they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا				
Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be that not
رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾ تَرْجِي مَن تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤَيِّ				
or you may take	of them	you will	whom	You may defer 50 Most Merciful
إِلَيْكَ مَن تَشَاءُ وَمَن أَبْغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ				
you (had) set aside-	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will. whom to yourself
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَن تَقَرَّ				
may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That	upon you. blame then (there is) no
أَعْيُنَهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا				
with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes
ءَاتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ				
your hearts.	(is) in	what	knows	And Allah all of them. you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ				
for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing. All-Knower, And Allah is
النِّسَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَن تَبَدَّلَ بَيْنَ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ				
even if	(other) wives	for	them	exchange to and not after (this) (to marry) women
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ				
over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom	except their beauty, pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا				
enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer. things all
بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَن يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ				
for	to you	permission is given	when	except (of) the Prophet (the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نَبْظِيرٍ إِنَّهُ وَلَٰكِن إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا				
then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation. awaiting without a meal,
فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَعْسِنِينَ				
seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when
لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي				
and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that Indeed, for a conversation.

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَعْيِ	مِنْ	الْحَقِّ	وَإِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of	the truth.
سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ	مَتَعًا	فَسَأَلُوهُنَّ	مِنْ	وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ
you ask them	for something	then ask them	from	That
أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ	وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا		
(is) purer	for your hearts.	And not	for you	is
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ	وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا	أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ		
(the) Messenger	that	and not	his wives	after him,
أَبَدًا	إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا	٥٣	إِنْ	
Indeed, ever.	that	is	Allah	an enormity.
تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا			
you reveal	or a thing	conceal it,	or	is Allah indeed,
لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي	ءَابَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ			
(There is) no	blame	upon them	concerning	their fathers
54				
وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ			
and not	their brothers	and not	sons	(of) their sisters
وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ	وَأَقْفِينَ			
and not	their women	and not	what	they rightfully possess.
Allah.	And fear			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا	٥٥	إِنَّ اللَّهَ		
Allah	Indeed,	55	a Witness.	things
all	over	is	Allah	Indeed,
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا			
and His Angels	send blessings	upon	the Prophet.	O you who believe!
صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا	٥٦	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ		
Send blessings	on him	and greet him	(with) greetings.	those who
يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا				
Allah	annoy	and His Messenger,	Allah	has cursed them
the world	in	Allah has cursed them		
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا	٥٧			
and the Hereafter	and has prepared	for them	a punishment	humiliating.
57				
وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ			
And those who	harm	the believing men	and the believing women	for other than

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, `The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.`

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

مَا أَكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدْ أَحْتَمَلُوا بِهِتَانَا وَإِنَّمَا					
and sin	false accusation	they bear	then certainly,	they have earned,	what
مُيِّنًا ۝ يَأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ					
and your daughters	to your wives	Say	O Prophet!	58	manifest.
وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلِيبِهِنَّ					
of	over themselves	to bring down	(of) the believers	and (the) women	
ذَلِكَ أَدْفَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفَ ۖ فَلَا يُؤْذِينَ وَلَا كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝ لَّيْنٌ لَّمْ					
and not	they should be known	that (is) more suitable	That	their outer garments.	
(do) not	If	59	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah And is harmed.
يَنَّهُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ					
(is) a disease	their hearts	in	and those who	the hypocrites	cease
وَالْمُرْجُفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝ مَلْعُونِينَ					
then	We will let you overpower them,	the city,	in	and those who spread rumors	
Accursed,	60	(for) a little,	except	therein	they will remain your neighbors not
آيِنَمَا تُقِفُوا تُقِفُوا أَخِذُوا وَقُتِّلُوا تَقْتِيلًا ۝					
61	and massacred completely.	they are seized	they are found,	wherever	
سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلُ					
before	passed away	those who	with	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way
وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۝ يَسْأَلُكَ					
Ask you	62	any change.	(of) Allah	in (the) Way	you will find and never
النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا					
And what	Allah.	(is) with	its knowledge	` Only	Say, the Hour. about the people
يُذَرِّبُكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ۝					
63	near.	is	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know?
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكَافِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا					
a Blaze,	for them	and has prepared	the disbelievers	has cursed	Allah Indeed,
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
and not	any protector	they will find	not	forever,	therein Abiding 64

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, 'O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!'

67. And they will say, 'Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse.'

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who annoyed Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was very unjust and very ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

نَصِيرًا	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ	65	any helper.
the Fire	in	their faces	will be turned about	(The) Day	
يَقُولُونَ	يَلَيْتَنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ	66	they will say,
the Messenger!	and obeyed	Allah	we (had) obeyed	'O we wish	
وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا	66	And they will say,
our chiefs	[we] obeyed	Indeed, we	'Our Lord!		
وَكِبْرَانَنَا	فَاضْلَلُونَا	السَّبِيلَ	رَبَّنَا ءَاتِهِمْ	67	and they misled us
Give them	Our Lord!	(from) the Way.	and they misled us		
زُجْجُوا	وَالْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنَهُمْ	لَعَنَّا كَبِيرًا	68	and our great men,
Give them	Our Lord!	(from) the Way.	and they misled us		
يَتَابِعُهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ ءَادَوْا مُوسَى	69	O you who believe!
Musa	annoyed	like those who	be	(Do) not	
فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ	مِمَّا قَالُوا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا	69	O you who believe!
honorable.	Allah	near	And he was	they said.	of what
يَتَابِعُهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا	69	O you who believe!
right.	a word	and speak	Allah	Fear	
يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ	70	He will amend
your sins.	you	and forgive	your deeds	for you	
وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ فَوْزًا	70	And whoever
an attainment	has attained	certainly	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys
عَظِيمًا	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ	71	great.
the heavens	to	the Trust	[We] offered	Indeed, We	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ	71	and the mountains,
and they feared	bear it	to	but they refused	and the mountains,	and the earth
مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا	71	but bore it
very unjust	was	Indeed, he	the man.	but bore it	from it;
جَهْلًا	لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	72	very ignorant.
the hypocrite men	So that Allah may punish				
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	72	and the polytheist women
and the polytheist women	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women	and the polytheist men		

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, 'The Hour will not come to us.' Say, 'Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen.' Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

سورة سبا - ٣٤

597

ومن يفتت - ٢٢

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the believing women.	the believing men	to	and Allah will turn (in Mercy)
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا			
73	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is
سورة سبا			
Surah Saba			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ			
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	the One to Whom belongs
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ			
the Hereafter.	In	(are) all praises	and for Him
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ			
penetrates	what	He knows	1
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ			
from	descends	and what	from it,
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ			
(is) the Most Merciful,	And He	therein.	ascends
الْغُفُورُ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا			
will come to us	'Not	disbelieve,	those who
السَّاعَةَ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عَالِمِ			
(He is the) Knower	surely it will come to you.	by my Lord	'Nay, Say, the Hour.'
الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ			
the heavens	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight
وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا			
but	greater,	and not	that
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ لِّيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا			
believe	those who	That He may reward	3
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ مَغْفِرُونَ وَرِزْقٌ			
and a provision	(will be) forgiveness	for them	Those -

Surah 34: Saba (v. 1-4)

Part - 22

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, 'Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?'

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him? Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), 'O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also).' And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

كَرِيمٌ ﴿١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي عَائِلِنَا مُعْجِرِينَ							
(to) cause failure -	Our Verses	against	strive	But those who	4	noble.	
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجَزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢﴾							
5	painful.	foul nature,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	those -	
وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ							
is revealed	(that) what	the knowledge,	have been given	those who	And see		
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ							
(the) Path	to	and it guides	(is) the Truth,	[it]	your Lord	from	to you
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٣﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ							
'Shall	disbelieve,	those who	But say	6	the Praiseworthy.	(of) the All-Mighty,	
نَذَلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ إِذَا مُزِقْتُمْ كُلٌّ							
(in) total	you have disintegrated	when	who informs you	a man	to	we direct you	
مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٤﴾							
7	new?	a creation	surely (will be) in	indeed you	disintegration,		
أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Nay,	(is) madness?	in him	or	a lie	Allah	about
Has he invented							
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ							
far.	and error	the punishment	(will be) in	in the Hereafter	believe	(do) not	
﴿٥﴾ أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا							
and what	(is) before them	what	towards	they see	Then, do not	8	
خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ لَنَا							
We will	If	and the earth?	the heaven	of	(is) behind them		
نُخَسِفَ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا							
fragments	upon them	cause to fall	or	the earth	We (could) cause to swallow them		
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ							
slave	for every	surely, is a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	the sky.	from
﴿٦﴾ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا							
Bounty.	from Us	Dawood	We gave	And certainly,	9	who turns (to Allah).	
يَبْجَالٍ أَوَّيَ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ وَأَلَّنَا لَهُ							
for him	And We made pliable	and the birds.	with him,	Repeat praises	'O mountains!		

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), 'Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude.' But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

الْحَدِيدَ ﴿١٠﴾	أَنْ أَعْمَلَ	سَيِّغَتْ	وَقَدَّرَ	فِي
[the] iron,	10	That	make	full coats of mail
السَّرَدِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَلِحًا	إِنِّي	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, I Am	of what you do
بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾	وَلَسْلَيْمَنْ	الرَّيْحَ	غَدُوَّهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	(was) a month
وَرَوَّاحَهَا	شَهْرٌ	وَأَسْلَنَا	لَهُ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and We caused to flow	for him	a spring
الْقَطْرِ	وَمَنْ	الْجِنِّ	مَنْ	يَعْمَلُ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	the jinn	who	worked
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَزِغُ	مِنْهُمْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them
أَمْرِنَا	نَذِقْهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
Our Command,	We will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾	لَهُ	مَا يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	تَحْرِيبَ
12	They worked	what for him	he willed	of
وَجَفَانِ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُورِ	رَاسِيَتٍ	أَعْمَلُوا
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	'Work,
دَاوُدَ	شُكْرًا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِي
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude.	But few	of	My slaves
فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا دَهَمُ
Then when	We decreed	for him	the death,	not
إِلَّا دَابَّةً	الْأَرْضِ	تَأْكُلُ	مِنْسَاتَهُ	فَلَمَّا خَرَّ
a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.	he fell down,
تَبَيَّنَتْ	الْجِنُّ	أَنْ لَوْ	كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ
became clear	(to) the jinn	if that	they had	known
لِيشُوا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِنِ	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14
كَانَ	لِسَبَا	فِي	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	ءَايَةٌ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:

and the left. (They were told), 'Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving.

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), 'Travel between them safely by night and by day.'

19. But they said, 'Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys.' And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَشِمَالٍ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ						
to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	ˁEat	and (on the) left.
بَلَدَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا						
so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving.	and a Lord	good	A land
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَّلَ الْعَرِمَ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ						
their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them		
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أَكْثَلٍ حَمَاطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ						
and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens		
مِّن سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا						
because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of
كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ تُجْزَى إِلَّا الْكَفُورُ ﴿١٧﴾						
17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.	
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا						
We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made	
فِيهَا قَرْىَ ظَاهِرَةً وَفَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرًا						
ˁTravel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it
فِيهَا لَيْالٍ وَأَيَّامًا ءَامِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا						
ˁOur Lord	But they said,	18	safely.	and (by) day	(by) night	between them
بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ						
themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys.	between	lengthen (the distance)		
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them	
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾						
19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in
وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ						
so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,	
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of a group except
مِّن سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لَنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ						
believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any	

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, 'Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah.' They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, 'What has your Lord said?' They will say, 'The truth.' And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, 'Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error.'

25. Say, 'You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do.'

26. Say, 'Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge.'

27. Say, 'Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

بِالْآخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِي	شَكٍّ	وَرَبِّكَ
And your Lord	doubt.	(is) in	about it	[he]	from (one) who	in the Hereafter
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِیْظٌ	قُلِ	ٱدْعُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ			
those whom	'Call upon	Say,	21	(is) a Guardian.	things	all over
زَعَمْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	لَا يَمْلِكُونَ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ	
(of) an atom	(the) weight	they possess	Not	Allah.	besides	you claim
فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ	وَمَا لَهُمْ	فِيهِمَا	مِنْ		
any	in both of them	for them	and not	the earth	in	and not
شَرِكٍ	وَمَا لَهُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ	وَلَا تَنفَعُ		
benefits	And not	22	supporter.	any	from them	for Him
ٱلشَّفَعَةُ	عِنْدَهُ	إِلَّا	لِمَنْ	أَذِنَ	لَهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
when	Until	for him.	He permits	for (one) whom	except	with Him
فُزِعَ	عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ	قَالُوا	مَاذَا	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ		
your Lord has said?	'What is that -	they will say,	their hearts,	on	fear is removed	
قَالُوا	ٱلْحَقُّ	وَهُوَ	ٱلْعَلِیُّ	ٱلْكَبِیْرُ		
23	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And He	'The truth.'	They will say,	
قُلْ	مَنْ	یَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ	قُلِ	
Say,	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides (for) you	'Who	Say,
ٱللَّهُ	وَإِنَّا	أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ	لَعَلَىٰ	هُدًى	أَوْ فِى	
in	or	guidance	(are) surely upon	you	or	And indeed, we
ضَلَّلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ	قُلْ	لَا	تُسْأَلُونَ	عَمَّا		
about what	you will be asked	'Not	Say,	24	clear.	error
أَجْرَمْنَا	وَلَا	تُسْأَلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ		
25	you do.'	about what	we will be asked	and not	(the) sins we committed	
قُلْ	یَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	رَبُّنَا	ثُمَّ	یَفْتَحُ	بَيْنَنَا
in truth.	between us	He will judge	then	our Lord,	us together	'Will gather
وَهُوَ ٱلْفَتَّاحُ	ٱلْعَلِیْمُ	قُلْ	أَرُونِی	ٱلَّذِينَ		
those whom	'Show me	Say,	26	the All-Knowing.	(is) the Judge	And He
ٱلْحَقُّمُّ	بِهِ	شُرَكَاءٌ	كَلَّا	بَلْ	هُوَ	ٱللَّهُ
(is) Allah	He	Nay,	By no means!	(as) partners.	with Him	you have joined

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. And We have not sent you except as a universal (Messenger) to all mankind as a giver of glad tidings and as a Warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, 'When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.'

30. Say, 'For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.'

31. And those who disbelieve say, 'We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.' But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.'

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, 'Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.'

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا			
the All-Mighty,	And not	We have sent you	except	27	the All-Wise.
كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	وَلَكِنَّ		
inclusively	(as) a giver of glad tidings	and (as) a Warner.	But		
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
[the] people	(do) not	know.	28	And they say,	'When
هَذَا الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	قُلْ	لَكُمْ		
if	you are	truthful?	29	Say,	'For you
مَّيْعَادُ	يَوْمٍ	لَا تَسْتَعِجِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً			
(of) a Day,	not	you can postpone	(for) an hour,	[of] it	
وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ		وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ			
(can) you precede (it),	And say	those who	disbelieve,	Never will	and not
نُؤْمِنُ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	وَلَا بِالَّذِي	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَوْ		
in this	Quran	in (that) which	(was) before it,	But if	
تَرَى	إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ	مَوْفُوفُونَ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ		
when	you (could) see	will be made to stand	before	their Lord,	
يَرْجِعُ	بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ	الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ			
will throw back	to	some of them	others	the word.	Will say
أَسْتَضْعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا	لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ		
to those who	were oppressed	were arrogant,	'If not	(for) you	
لَكُنَّا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	قَالَ الَّذِينَ			
certainly we (would) have been	believers.'	31	Will say	those who	
أَسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَضْعِفُوا	أَنْتُمْ	صَدَدْنَاكُمْ	عَنِ	
to those	were arrogant	who were oppressed,	'Did we	from	avert you
أَلْهَدَى بَعْدَ إِذِ جَاءَكُمْ	بَلْ كُنْتُمْ	مُجْرِمِينَ			
when	after	the guidance	Nay,	it had come to you?	you were
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ	أَسْتَضْعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا		
And will say	those who	were oppressed	to those who	were arrogant,	32
بَلْ مَكْرٌ	الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذِ تَأْمُرُونَنَا	أَنْ		
(it was) a plot	(by) night	and (by) day	when	you were ordering us	that

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals. But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And **We** will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And **We** did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, 'Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with.'

35. And they say, 'We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.'

36. Say, 'Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and restricts it, but most people do not know.'

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to **Us** in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, 'Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts (it) for whom **He** wills. But whatever thing you spend (in **His** cause), **He**

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُۥٓ اٰنْدَادًا وَّاسْتُرُوا	But they will conceal equals. for Him and we set up in Allah we disbelieve
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاُوا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِيۢ	on shackles And We will put the punishment. they see when the regret
اَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا	(for) what except they be recompensed Will disbelieved. (of) those who (the) necks
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ	any a town to We sent And not 33 do? they used to
نَذِيرٍ اِلَّا قَالَ مُتَرْفِهًا اِنَّا اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِۦ	with, you have been sent in what Indeed we, its wealthy ones, said but warner
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ اَكْثَرُ اَمْوَالًا وَّاَوْلَدًا	and children, wealth (have) more We And they say, 34 (are) disbelievers.
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيۦ يَبْسُطُ	extends my Lord Indeed, Say, 35 will be punished. we and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنۢ يَّشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	[the] people most but and restricts, He wills for whom the provision
لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَّلَا اَوْلَدُكُمْ بِاِلٰتِيۡ	[that] your children and not your wealth And not 36 know. (do) not
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفٰى اِلَّا مَنۢ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ	and does believes whoever but (in) position, to Us will bring you close
صٰلِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَآءٌ الْغَفِيْرُ بِمَا عَمِلُوْا	they did, for what two-fold (will be) reward for them then those, righteousness,
وَهُمْ فِيۢ الْعِلْفِ اٰمِنُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَسْعَوْنَ	strive And those who 37 secure. the high dwellings (will be) in and they
فِيۡٓ اٰيٰتِنَا مُعٰجِزِيْنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيۢ الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُوْنَ	(will be) brought. the punishment into those (to) cause failure, Our Verses against
﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ رَبِّيۦ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنۢ يَّشَاءُ مِّنْ	of He wills for whom the provision extends my Lord Indeed, Say, 38
عِبَادِهٖ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُۥٓ وَمَا اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنۢ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ	then He anything of you spend But what for him. and restricts His slaves

will compensate it, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, **He** will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, 'Was it you that these people used to worship?'

41. They will say, 'Glory be to **You!** **You** are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them.'

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and **We** will say to those who wronged, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny.'

43. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, they say, 'This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped.' And they say, 'This is not but an invented lie.' And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, 'This is not but an obvious magic.'

44. And **We** had not given them any Scriptures which they could study, and **We** had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what **We** had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ									
And (the) Day	39	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	and He	will compensate it				
يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَكَةِ أَهْتُولَاءَ إِنَّا كُنَّا									
` Were these you	to the Angels,	He will say	then	all,	He will gather them				
كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ أَنْتَ									
You	` Glory be to You!	They will say,	40	worshipping?	they were				
وَلِئَنَّا مِن دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ									
the jinn,	(to) worship	they used	Nay,	not them.	(are) our Protector,				
أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ									
possess power	not	But today	41	(were) believers.`	in them	most of them			
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ									
to those	and We will say	to harm,	and not	to benefit	on others	some of you			
ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهَا									
to [it]	you used	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	` Taste	who wronged,			
تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِذَا نُتِلَى عَلَيْهِمُ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا									
they say,	clear	Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	42	deny.`		
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ									
used	from what	hinder you	to	who wishes	a man	but	(is) this	` Not	
يَعْبُدُونَ آبَاءَكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آفَاكُ									
a lie	except	(is) this	` Not	And they say,	your forefathers.`	(to) worship			
مُفْتَرًى وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ									
it came to them,	when	about the truth	disbelieved	those who	And said	invented.`			
إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ									
We (had) given them	And not	43	obvious.`	a magic	except	(is) this	` Not		
مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ									
before you	to them	We sent	and not	which they could study,	Scriptures	any			
مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا									
and not	(were) before them	those who	And denied	44	warner.	any			
بَلَغُوا مِئْثَارَ مَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا									
But they denied	We (had) given them.	(of) what	a tenth	they have attained					

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?

46. Say, ` I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment.`

47. Say, ` I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things.`

48. Say, ` Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen.`

49. Say, ` The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it).`

50. Say, ` If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near.`

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, ` We believe in it. But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

رُسُلِيْ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيْرٍ	﴿٤٥﴾	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	اَعْظَمُكُمْ
I advise you	Only	Say,	45	My rejection?	was	so how	My Messengers,
بِوَحْدَةٍ	اَنْ	تَقُوْمُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	مَثْنٰی	وَفَرْدٰی	ثُمَّ	
then	and (as)	individuals,	(in) pairs	for Allah	you stand	that	for one (thing),
تَنْفَكُّرُوْا	مَا	بِصَاحِبِكُمْ	مِّنْ	جِنَّةٍ	اِنَّ	هُوَ	اِلَّا
(is) except	he	Not	madness.	any	(is in) your companion	Not	reflect.
نَذِيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	﴿٤٦﴾	قُلْ	مَا
Not	Say,	46	severe.	a punishment	before	for you	a warner
سَاَلْتُكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَجْرٍ	فَهُوَ	لَكُمْ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيْ	اِلَّا
from	but	(is) my payment	Not	for you.	but it (is)	any payment,	for
اَللّٰهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰی	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِیْدٌ	﴿٤٧﴾	قُلْ	اِنَّ
my Lord	Indeed,	Say,	47	a Witness.	things	all	(is) over
يَقْدِرُ	بِالْحَقِّ	عَلَّمَ	الْغُیُوْبَ	﴿٤٨﴾	قُلْ	جَآءَ	
Has come	Say,	48	(of) the unseen.	(the) All-Knower	the truth,	projects	
اَلْحَقُّ	وَمَا	يُبْدِئُ	الْبَاطِلُ	وَمَا	يُعِیْدُ	﴿٤٩﴾	قُلْ
If	Say,	49	repeat.	and not	the falsehood	(can) originate	and not
صَلَّيْتُ	فَاِنَّمَا	اَضِلُّ	عَلٰی	نَفْسِيْ	وَاِنْ	اَهْتَدَيْتُ	فِمَا
then it is by what	I am guided,	But if	myself.	against	I will err	then only	I err,
يُوْحٰی	اِلَیَّ	رَبِّیْ	اِنَّهُ	سَمِیْعٌ	قَرِیْبٌ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَوْ
And if	50	Ever-Near.	(is) All-Hearer,	Indeed,	He	my Lord.	to me
تَرٰی	اِذْ	فَرَعُوْا	فَلَا	فَوْتَ			
escape,	but (there will be) no	they will be terrified	when	you (could) see			
وَاُخِذُوْا	مِّنْ	مَّكَانٍ	قَرِیْبٍ	﴿٥١﴾	وَقَالُوْا	ءَاَمَنَّا	
We believe	And they will say,	51	near.	a place	from	and they will be seized	
بِهٖ	وَاَنّٰی	لَهُمْ	التَّنَاوُسُ	مِّنْ	مَّكَانٍ	بَعِیْدٍ	﴿٥٢﴾
52	far off?	a place	from	(will be) the receiving	for them	But how	in it.
وَقَدْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِهٖ	مِّنْ	قَبْلُ	وَيَقْدِرُوْنَ		
And they utter conjectures	before.	in it	they disbelieved	And certainly,			
بِالْغَیْبِ	مِّنْ	مَّكَانٍ	بَعِیْدٍ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَحِیْلٍ		
And a barrier will be placed	53	far off.	a place	from	about the unseen		

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah the Creator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَيَبْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ							
with their kind	was done	as	they desire,	what	and between	between them	
مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيْبٍ							
54	disquieting.	doubt	in	were	Indeed, they	before.	
سورة فاطر							
Surah Fatir							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ							
(Who) makes	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	(be) to Allah,	All praises		
الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنَحَةٍ مَّتَنَّى وَثَلَّثَ وَرَبَعَ يَزِيدُ							
He increases	or four.	or three	two	having wings	messengers	the Angels	
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ							
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what the creation in
مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ							
(can) withhold	then none	Mercy,	of	to mankind	Allah grants	What	1
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ							
And He	thereafter.	it	(can) release	then none	He withholds,	And what	it.
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ							
(the) Favor	Remember	mankind!	O	2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ							
who provides for you	other (than) Allah	creator	(there) any	Is	upon you.	(of) Allah	
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآفَ							
Then, how	He.	but	god	(There is) no	and the earth?	the sky	from
تُؤْفَكُونَ وَإِن يَكْذِبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ							
were denied	then certainly	they deny you,	And if	3	(are) you deluded?		
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ							
4	the matters.	return	Allah	And to	before you.	Messengers	
يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ							
deceive you	So (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) promise	Indeed,	mankind!	O

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّتْكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْغُرُورُ	5	the Deceiver.	about Allah	deceive you	and (let) not	(of) the world,	the life
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	6	Only	(as) an enemy.	so take him	an enemy,	(is) to you	the Shaitaan
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ	7	and those	severe,	(will be) a punishment	for them	disbelieve,	Those who
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	8	and a reward	(will be) forgiveness	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	who believe
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	9	(the) evil	to him	is made fair-seeming	Then is (he) who -	7	great.
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	10	whom	lets go astray	Allah	For indeed,	(as) good?	so that he sees it
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	11	(of) his deed -					
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	12	for them	your soul	go out	So (let) not	He wills.	whom
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	13	and guides	He wills				
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	14	And Allah	8	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	15	Indeed,	(in) regrets.				
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	16	and We drive them	(the) clouds,	so that they raise	the winds	sends	(is) the One Who
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	17	Thus	its death.	after	the earth	therewith	and We revive
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	18	dead	a land	to			
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	19	then for Allah	the honor,	[is] desires	Whoever	9	(will be) the Resurrection.
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	20	and the deed	good,	the words	ascends	To Him	all.
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	21	(is) the Honor					
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	22	for them	the evil,	plot	But those who	raises it.	righteous
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	23	and the plotting	severe,	(is) a punishment			
فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	24	(will) perish.	it	(of) those -	and (the) plotting	severe,	(is) a punishment

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop; then He made you mates. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمِّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقِصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ	And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop; then He made you mates. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَ فِيهِ مَوَاحِرَ يُتَنَبَّعُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.
وَيُولِجُ اللَّيْلُ فِي النَّهَارِ وَیُولِجُ النَّهَارُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ذَلِكَُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ	He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.
تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ	If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord - unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

بَشِّرِكُمْ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكُمْ مِثْلُ خَيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	(the) All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ					
He	while Allah,	Allah,	of	(are) those in need	You mankind! O
وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ					
He (can)	do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy. (is) Free of need
difficult.	Allah	(is) on	that	And not	16 new. in a creation and bring
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جِمْلِهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ					
calls	And if	(of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear And not 17
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ					
even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not	(carry) its load, to a heavily laden
بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا					
then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen
And not	18	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self. he purifies
يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ وَالَّذِينَ الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ					
the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal
وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ					
causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not	(are) the living equal And not
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ					
the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not He wills, whom
[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are) Not 22
بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَنَذِيرٌ ۚ وَإِنْ مِّنْ					
(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,	

a nation but a warner
had passed within it.

25. And if they deny
you, then those who
were before them also
denied. Their
Messengers came to
them with clear signs
and Scriptures and
with the enlightening
Book.

26. Then I seized
those who
disbelieved, and how
(terrible) was My
rejection!

27. Do you not see
that Allah sends down
water from the sky,
then We produce
therewith fruits of
various colors? And
in the mountains are
tracts, white and red
of various colors and
(others) intensely
black.

28. And among men
and moving creatures
and cattle are various
colors likewise. Only
those among His
slaves fear Allah who
have knowledge.
Indeed, Allah is All-
Mighty, Oft
Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who
recite the Book of
Allah and establish
the prayer and spent
out of what We have
provided them,
secretly

وَلِإِنْ		نَذِيرٌ	فِيهَا	خَلَا	إِلَّا	أُمَّةٌ
And if	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation
يُكَذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ		
(were) before them.	those who	denied	then certainly,	they deny you,		
جَاءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَبِالْزُكْرِ			
Came to them	their Messengers	with clear signs	and with Scriptures			
وَبِالْكِتَابِ	الْمُنِيرِ		ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُ		
and with the Book	[the] enlightening.	25	Then	I seized		
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرٌ		
those who	disbelieved,	and how	was	My rejection!		
	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهُ	أَنْزَلَ	
26	Do not	you see	that	Allah	sends down	
مِنْ	السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ		
from	the sky	water,	then We bring forth	therewith		
ثَمَرَاتٍ	مُخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَانُهَا	وَمِنْ	الْجِبَالِ		
fruits	(of) various	[their] colors?	And in	the mountains		
جُدُدٌ	بَيْضٌ	وَحُمْرٌ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَانُهَا		
(are) tracts,	white	and red	(of) various	[their] colors,		
وَعَرَابٍ سَوَّادٌ		وَمِنْ	النَّاسِ	وَالدَّوَابِّ		
and intensely black.	27	And among	men	and moving creatures		
وَالْأَنْعَامِ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَانُهُ	كَذَلِكَ	إِنَّمَا		
and the cattle	(are) various	[their] colors	likewise.	Only		
يَخْشَى	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	الْعُلَمَاءُ		
fear	Allah	among	His slaves	those who have knowledge.		
إِن	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	غَفُورٌ			
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	Oft-Forgiving.	28		
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَتْلُونَ	كِتَابَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَقَامُوا	
Indeed,	those who	recite	(the) Book	(of) Allah,	and establish	
الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَنْفَقُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	سِرًّا		
the prayer	and spend	out of what	We have provided them.	secretly		

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, 'All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تَجَرَّةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾				
29	it will perish.	never	(for) a commerce -	hope and openly,
لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾				
30	Most Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, He	His Bounty.
وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾				
31	the Book,	of	to you	We have revealed And (that) which
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾				
32	the Book	We caused to inherit	Then	31
جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾				
33	Gardens	the great.	the Bounty	is
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّهُ لَ الَّذِي				
34	the sorrow.	from us	(has) removed	the One Who (be) to Allah

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. Who, out of His Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein.

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, 'Our Lord Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do.' Did We not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. He is the One Who made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ رَبَّنَا	لَغَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	٣٥
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,
أَلَدَىٰ	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	الْمُقَامَةِ
The One Who	has settled us	(in) a Home	(of) Eternity
لَا يَمَسُّنَا	فِيهَا	نَصَبٌ	وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا
Not	touches us	any fatigue	and not touches
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	نَارُ
And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire
يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَيَمُوتُوا	وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not will be lightened
عَذَابُهَا	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي	كُلَّ
its torment.	Thus	We recompense	every
يَصْطَرِخُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا
will cry	therein,	'Our Lord!	Bring us out;
الَّذِي	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	أَوَّلَ
(that) which	we used	(to) do.	Did not
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?
التَّذِيرُ	فَذُوقُوا	فَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	غَيْبِ	السَّمَوَاتِ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen
إِنَّهُمْ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ
Indeed, He	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.	He
الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(is) the One Who	made you	successors	in
فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُمْ	وَلَا يَزِيدُ	الْكَافِرِينَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief,	And not increase	the disbelievers
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا	وَلَا يَزِيدُ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not increase

Surah 35: Fatir (v. 35-39)

Part - 22

except in loss.

40. Say, `Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?` Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ	you call	those whom	your partners	`Have you seen	Say,	39	(in) loss.	except
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا	or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show Me	Allah?`	besides
فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ يَنِينٍ مِّنْهُ بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ	a Book	have We	given them	Or	the heavens.	in	(is) a share	for them
بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ	the wrongdoers	promise	not	Nay,	therefrom?	a clear proof	(are) on	so they
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَا	upholds	Allah	Indeed,	40	delusion.	except	(to) others	some of them
إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا حَلِيمًا	not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens	
عَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ	Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, He	after Him.	one	any	can uphold them	
لَّيِّنَ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	41	Oft-Forgiving.		
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا	any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if	
نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾ اسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ	but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.	
وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ	(of) the evil;	and plotting	the land	in	(Due to) arrogance	42	(in) aversion,	
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ	Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not	
لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ	you will find	But never	(of) the former (people)?	(the) way	except	they wait		
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا	(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way	
	and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	43	any alteration.	

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Sin.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا					
And they were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ					
Allah	is	But not	(in) power.	than them	stronger
لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا					
and not	the heavens	in	thing	any	that can escape (from) Him
فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا					
All-Powerful.	All-Knower,	is	Indeed, He	the earth.	in
وَلَوْ يُوَاحِدُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا					
for what	the people	Allah (were to) punish	And if	44	
كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ					
creature.	any	its back	on	He would leave	not they have earned,
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ					
comes	And when	appointed.	a term	till	He gives them respite But
أَجَلَهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا					
45	All-Seer.	of His slaves	is	Allah	then indeed, their term,
سورة يس					
Surah Yasin					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يَسَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ					
(are) among	Indeed, you	2	the Wise.	By the Quran	1 Ya Sin.
الْمُرْسَلِينَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ تَنْزِيلَ					
A revelation	4	straight.	a Path	On	3 the Messengers,
الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ لِنُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا					
not	a people	That you may warn	5	the Most Merciful,	(of) the All-Mighty,
أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ لَقَدْ					
Certainly,	6	(are) heedless.	so they	their forefathers,	were warned
حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
believe.	(do) not	so they	most of them	upon	the word (has) proved true

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised aloft.

٧	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَغْلَالًا
	Indeed, We	[We] have placed	on	their necks	iron collars,
فَهُيَ	إِلَى	الْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُمْ	مُقَمَّحُونَ	
	(are up)to	the chins,	so they	(are with) heads aloft.	

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

٨	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا		
	And We have made	before them	a barrier		
وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ	فَهُمْ		
	and behind them	a barrier.	and We covered them,	so they	

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

٩	يُبْصِرُونَ	وَسَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ		
	see.	And it (is) same	to them		
ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَا	
	or	(do) not	warn them,	not	

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

١٠	يُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا	نُنْذِرُ	مَنْ	
	they will believe.	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who	
اتَّبَعَ	الذِّكْرَ	وَخَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ	
	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.	

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

١١	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِمَغْفِرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ	
	So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.	
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَنَكْتُبُ	مَا
	[We]	[We] give life	(to) the dead	and We record	what
قَدَّمُوا	وَأَنَّا	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ		
	they have sent before	and every	thing	We have enumerated it	

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

١٢	فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	وَأَضْرِبْ	لَهُمْ
	in	a Register	clear.	And set forth	to them
أَصْحَابَ	الْقَرْيَةِ	إِذْ	جَاءَهَا	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	
	(of) the companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,

١٣	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	اثنَيْنِ	
	When	We sent	to them	two (Messengers)	
فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ			
	but they denied both of them,	so We strengthened them	with a third,		

and they said,
` Indeed, We are
Messengers to you.`

15. They said, ` You are
only human beings
like us, and the Most
Gracious has not
revealed anything.
You are only telling
lies.`

16. They said, ` Our
Lord, knows that we
are surely Messengers
to you,

17. And we are not
responsible except for
the clear conveyance
(of the Message).`

18. They said, ` Indeed
we see an evil omen
from you. If you do
not desist, we will
surely stone you, and
there will surely touch
you a painful
punishment from us.`

19. They said, ` You
evil omen be with
you! Is it because you
are admonished? Nay,
you are a
transgressing people.`

20. And there came
a man running from
the farthest end of the
city. He said, ` O my
People! Follow the
Messengers.

21. Follow those who
do not ask of you any
payment and they are
rightly guided.

فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾				
14	(are) Messengers.	to you	` Indeed, We	and they said,
قَالُوا مَا أَنتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْتُمْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
like us,	human beings	(are) but	you	` Not They said,
وَمَا أَنزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْتُمْ أَنتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
thing.	any	the Most Gracious	has revealed	and not
قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
They said,	15	lying.	(are) but	you Not
قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
(are) surely Messengers,	to you	that we	knows	` Our Lord,
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
the conveyance	except	(is) on us	And not	16
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
[we] see an evil omen	` Indeed, we	They said,	17	clear.`
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
surely, we will stone you,	you desist,	not	If	from you.
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
18	painful.	a punishment	from us	and surely will touch you
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
Is it because	(be) with you!	` Your evil omen	They said,	
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
transgressing.	(are) a people	you	Nay,	you are admonished?
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
(of) the city	(the) farthest end	from	And came	19
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
Follow	` O my People!	He said,	running.	a man
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
(do) not	(those) who	Follow	20	the Messengers.
قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَبْهَتُهُمْ أَنَّه لَمَنْزِلُهُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا مَعْزِفُونَ ﴿٢١﴾				
21	(are) rightly guided.	and they	any payment,	ask (of) you

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.

26. It was said, 'Enter Paradise.' He said, 'O would that! My people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones.'

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ	and to Whom	created me	the One Who	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ أَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ ءَالِهَةً إِنْ	If	gods?	besides Him	Should I take	22	you will be returned?	
يُرِدُّنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ	their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious	intends for me
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنْ إِذَا	then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,	
لَنِي ضَلُّي مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنْ ءَامَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ	in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error	surely would be in
فَأَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلَيْتَ	'O would that!	He said,	Paradise.'	'Enter	It was said,	25	so listen to me.'
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي	and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26	knew My people
مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ	his people	upon	We sent down	And not	27	the honored ones.'	among
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُندٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ	(to) send down.	were We	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any after him
﴿٢٨﴾ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ	They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not 28
خَلِيدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ يَحْزَنُونَ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ	came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29	(were) extinguished.
مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا	they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger any
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ	to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	We destroyed	how many
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ	(will be) brought.	before Us	together,	then	all	And surely	31 will not return.
﴿٣٢﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا	We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32	

and We bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And We placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and We caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the One Who created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. We withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And We created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if We will, We could drown them; then no

وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا	And We placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and We bring forth
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا	and We caused to gush forth		and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا	And not		its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs, of in it
عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحَنَ	Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it	
الَّذِى خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ	the earth		grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created (to) the One Who
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَعَايَةُ لَهُمْ	for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves, and of
الَّيْلِ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ	They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	We withdraw	(is) the night.	
مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا	for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.	
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ	And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That	
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ	the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	We have ordained for it	
﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا	and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it -	is permitted	the sun Not 39
الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾	40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip the night
وَعَايَةُ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُم فِي الْفُلِكِ	the ship	in	their offspring	We carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign
الْمَسْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُم مِّن مِّثْلِهِ مَا	what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And We created	41	laden.
يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا	then not	We could drown them;	We will,	And if	42	they ride.	

one responding to a cry would there be for them, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy.'

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, 'Spend from what Allah has provided you.' Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, 'Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?' You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, 'O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?' (It will be said), 'This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth.'

صَرِيحٌ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُقَدَّرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾									
43	would be saved,	they	and not	for them,	(would be) a responder to a cry				
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا									
And when	44	a time.	for	and provision	from Us	(by) Mercy	Except		
قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ									
(is) behind you	and what	(is) before you	what	`Fear	to them,	it is said			
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ									
a Sign	of	comes to them	And not	45	receive mercy.`	so that you may			
مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾									
46	turn away.	from it	they	but	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs	from		
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ									
Allah.`	(has) provided you	from what	`Spend	to them,	it is said	And when			
قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ									
whom	`Should we feed	believed,	to those who	disbelieved	those who	Said			
لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ									
an error	in	except	(are) you	Not	He would have fed him?	Allah willed -	if		
مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ									
truthful?	you are	if	promise,	this	`When (is)	And they say,	47	clear.	
﴿٤٨﴾ مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ									
while they	it will seize them	one,	a shout	except	they await	Not	48		
يَخِصِّمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا									
and not	(to) make a will,	they will be able	Then not	49	are disputing.				
إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ									
the trumpet,	[in]	And will be blown	50	they (can) return.	their people	to			
﴿٥١﴾ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ									
51	[they] will hasten.	their Lord	to	the graves	from	They	and behold!		
قَالُوا يَتَوَلَّىٰنَا مِنْ بَعْثِنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا هَذَا									
`This (is)	our sleeping place?	from	has raised us	Who	`O woe to us!	They [will] say,			
﴿٥٢﴾ مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ									
the Messengers.`	and told (the) truth	the Most Gracious,	(had) promised	what					

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. 'Peace.' A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. 'But stand apart this Day, O criminals!

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the straight Path.

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein this Day because you used to disbelieve.'

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

٥٢	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ	all	They	so behold!	single,	a shout	but	it will be	Not	52
٥٣	لَدَيْنَا مَحْضَرُونَ	a soul	will be wronged	not	So this Day	53	(will be) brought.	before Us		
٥٤	شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	you used (to)	(for) what	except	you will be recompensed	and not	(in) anything			
٥٥	فَكِهِونَ	[in]	this Day	(of) Paradise	(the) companions	Indeed,	54	do.		
٥٥	فَكِهِونَ	shades,	in	and their spouses	They	55	(in) amusement,	will be occupied		
٥٦	فَكِهِونَ	(are) fruits,	therein	For them	56	reclining.	[the] couches	on		
٥٧	وَهُمْ	from	A word	'Peace.'	57	they call for.	(is) whatever	and for them		
٥٨	رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ	O criminals!	this Day,	'But stand apart	58	Most Merciful.	a Lord			
٥٩	أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ	(do) not	That	O Children of Adam!	upon you	I enjoin	Did not	59		
٦٠	تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ	60	clear,	an enemy	(is) for you	indeed, he	the Shaitaan,	worship		
٦١	وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ	And indeed,	61	straight.	(is) a Path	This	you worship Me?	And that		
٦٢	أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثًا كَثِيرًا	use reason?	you	Then did not	great.	a multitude	from you	he led astray		
٦٣	هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ	Burn therein	63	promised.	you were	which	(the) Hell	This (is)	62	
٦٤	أَلْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ	We will seal	This Day	64	disbelieve.'	you used (to)	because	this Day		
٦٥	عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ	their feet	and will bear witness	their hands,	and will speak to Us	their mouths,	[on]			

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would not be able to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
about what	they used (to)	earn.	And if	We willed,
لَطَمَسْنَا	عَلَى	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا	
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race	
الضَّرَاطَ	فَإِنَّ	يُبْصِرُونَ	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	And if	We willed
لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا	
surely, We (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not	
أَسْتَطَاعُوا	مُضِيًّا	وَلَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67
وَمَنْ	نُعَمِّرُهُ	نُنَكِّسُهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.
أَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي	لَهُ	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا
it is befitting	and not	for him.	Not	it
clear,	and a Quran	a Reminder	(is) except	
الْقَوْلُ	لِيُنْذِرَ	مَنْ	كَانَ	حَيًّا
the Word	To warn	(him) who	is	alive
69	and may be proved true	against the disbelievers.		
عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	أُولَئِكَ	يَرَوْنَ	أَنَّا
against	the disbelievers.	Do not	they see	that We created
مِمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	أَيْدِينَا	أَنعَمَّا	فَهُمْ
from what	have made	Our hands,	cattle,	then they
(are the) owners?	[for them]	so some of them -	for them,	And We have tamed them
71	they ride them,	فَمِنْهَا	رَكُوبُهُمْ	
وَمِنْهَا	يَأْكُلُونَ	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ
and some of them	they eat.	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبٌ	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	وَاتَّخَذُوا	
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	But they have taken	73
مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يُبْصِرُونَ	لَا
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.
74	Not			

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a sperm-drop. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, 'Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?'

79. Say, 'He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation.'

80. The One Who made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite from it.

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

83. So glorified be He - Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُنُودٌ	تُحْضَرُونَ
(who will) be brought.	(are) host(s)	for them	but they -	to help them,	they are able
فَلَا	يَحْزَنُكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا
75					
يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الْإِنْسَانُ
they conceal	and what	they declare.	Does not	see	[the] man
أَنَا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ
that We	[We] created him	from	a sperm-drop.	Then behold!	(is) an opponent
مُبِينٌ	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ
clear.	And he sets forth	for Us	an example	and forgets	his (own) creation.
قَالَ	مَنْ	يُحْيِي	الْعِظَمَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ
He says,	'Who	will give life	(to) the bones	while they	(are) decomposed?'
قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ
Say,	'He will give them life	Who	produced them	(the) first	time;
بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلِيمٌ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ
(is) of every	creation	'All-Knower.'	The One Who	made	from
الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَا	أَشْمَ	مِنْهُ
the tree	[the] green	fire,	and behold!	You	ignite.
أَوَلَيْسَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يَقْدِرُ
80	(He) Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	Able
عَلَى	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	بَلَى	وَهُوَ
to	[that]	create	(the) like of them.	Yes, indeed!	and He
الْعَلِيمُ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُ	إِذَا	أَرَادَ	شَيْئًا
the All-Knower.	81	Only	His Command	when	He intends
أَنْ	يَقُولَ	لَهُمْ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ	
that	He says	to it,	'Be,'	and it is.	82
فَسُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ		
So glorified be	(He) Who	in Whose hand	is (the) dominion		
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَالِإِيَّاهِ	تَرْجَعُونَ		
(of) all	things,	and to Him	you will be returned.		83

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in
rows,

2. And those who
drive strongly,

3. And those who recite
the Message,

4. Indeed, your Lord is
One,

5. Lord of the heavens
and the earth and what
is between them and
Lord of each point of
sunrise.

6. Indeed, **We** have
adorned the nearest
heaven with an
adornment of stars.

7. And to guard against
every rebellious devil,

8. (So) they may not
listen to the exalted
assembly and are pelted
from every side,

9. Repelled; and for them
is a perpetual
punishment,

10. Except him who
snatches by theft, but
follows him a piercing
burning flame.

11. Then ask them, `Are
they a stronger creation
or those whom **We**
have created? Indeed,
We created them from
sticky clay.

12. Nay, you wonder,
while they mock.

13. And when they are
reminded, they do not
receive admonition.

14. And when they see a
Sign, they mock,

15. And they say,
`This is nothing but a
clear magic.

سورة الصفات					
Surah As-Saffat					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
وَالصَّافَّاتِ	صَفًّا	فَالزَّجَرَاتِ	زَجْرًا	فَاللَّيْلِ	لَيْلًا
By those lined	(in) rows,	1	And those who drive	strongly,	2
فَاللَّيْلِ ذِكْرًا					
And those who recite	(the) Message,	3	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely One ,
رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا					
Lord	(of) the heavens	4	and what	and the earth,	(is) between both of them
وَرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ					
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	5	Indeed, We	[We] adorned	the heaven
الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ الْكَوْكَبِ					
nearest	with an adornment	6	(of) the stars.	And (to) guard	every
شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى آلَمٍ					
devil	rebellious,	7	Not	they may listen	to
وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ دُحُورًا					
are pelted	from	8	Repelled;	and for them	(is) a punishment
وَاصِبٌ إِلَّا مَنْ خِطَفَ الْخَطَفَةَ					
perpetual,	9	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft
شِهَابٍ نَاقِبٌ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهْمُ أَشَدُّ خَفًا					
a burning flame,	10	Then ask them,	`Are they	a stronger	creation
أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ					
or	(those) whom	We have created?`	Indeed, We	created them	a clay
لَازِبٍ بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ وَإِذَا					
sticky.	11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	12
ذِكْرًا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً					
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	13	And when	they see
يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ					
they mock,	14	And they say,	`Not	(is) this	clear.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,
17. And also our forefathers?
18. Say, 'Yes, and you will be humiliated.'
19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.
20. And they will say, 'O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense.'
21. (It will be said), 'This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny.'
22. (And it will be said to the Angels), 'Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship
23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.
24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned.'
25. (They will be asked), 'What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?'
26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.
27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.
28. They will say, 'Indeed, you used to come to us from the right.'
29. They will say, 'Nay, you were not believers,
30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.
31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

١٥	أَءِذَا	مِنَّا	وَكُنَّا	رُبَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَءِنَّا
15	Is it when	we are dead	and have become	dust	and bones,	shall we then
١٦	لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	قُلْ	١٧
16	be certainly resurrected,	Or	our fathers	former?	Say,	17
١٨	نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَحِيدَةٌ
18	'Yes,	and you	(will be) humiliated.'	Then only	it	single,
١٩	فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	يَوَيْلَنَا	هَذَا
19	will see.	They	then, behold!	And they will say,	'O woe to us!	This
٢٠	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	٢١
20	(of) the Recompense.'	(is the) Day	'This	(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	
٢١	الَّذِينَ	كُنتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	أَحْشَرُوا	الَّذِينَ
21	deny.'	[of it]	you used to	which	those who	Gather
٢٢	ظَلَمُوا	وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ
22	wronged,	and their kinds	and what	they used (to)	worship	Besides
٢٣	اللَّهُ	فَأَهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ	الْحَنِيمِ	وَقِفُوهُمْ	٢٤
23	Allah,	then lead them	to	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	And stop them;
٢٤	إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	٢٥
24	indeed, they	(are) to be questioned.'	'What	(is) for you?	(Why) not	
٢٥	نَنَاصِرُونَ	بَلْ هُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَاسِمُونَ	٢٦	٢٥
25	you help one another?'	Nay,	they	(on) that Day	(will) surrender.	26
٢٦	وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى بَعْضٍ	يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	٢٧	٢٦
27	And will approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	27
٢٨	قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ	٢٩
28	They will say,	'Indeed, you	[you] used (to)	come (to) us	from	the right.'
٢٩	قَالُوا	بَلْ لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
29	They will say,	'Nay,	you were	not	believers,	And not
٣٠	لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ	بَلْ كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	طَاغِينَ
30	any	over you	for us	Nay,	authority.	a people
٣١	فَحَقُّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلِ	رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا	٣١
31	So has been proved true	against us	(the) Word	(of) our Lord;	indeed, we	

- will taste (the punishment).
32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray.
33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.
34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.
35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, 'There is no god except Allah,' were arrogant
36. And they say, 'Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?'
37. Nay, he has come with the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).
38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,
39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,
40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.
41. Those will have a provision determined,
42. Fruits, and they will be honored
43. In Gardens of Delight
44. On thrones facing each other.
45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,
46. White, delicious for the drinkers;
47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.
48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,
49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

لَذَائِقُونَ	فَأَعْوَيْنَكُمْ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	غَوِينَ	31	(will) certainly taste.	astray.	were	indeed, we	So we led you astray;
فَإِنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُونَ	32	Then indeed, they	that Day	the punishment	in	(will be) sharers.
إِنَّا	كَذَلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِنَّهُمْ	33	Indeed, they	with the criminals.	We deal	thus,	Indeed, We
كَانُوا	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	Allah,	except	god	(There is) no
يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	وَيَقُولُونَ	أَبِنَا	لَتَارِكُوا	ءَالِهَتَنَا	لِشَاعِرٍ	35	And they say,	Are we	to leave	our gods
يَحْجُونَ	بَلْ	جَاءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed
إِنَّكُمْ	لَذَائِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْأَلِيمِ	وَمَا	37	Indeed, you	(will) surely taste	the punishment	painful,	And not
يُحْزُونَ	إِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِلَّا	39	Except	you used (to)	do,	what
عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	رِزْقٌ	40	the chosen ones.	Those	for them	(will be) a provision
مَعْلُومٌ	فَوَكَهْ	وَهُمْ	مُكْرَمُونَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	42	Gardens	In	(will) be honored	and they
التَّعِيمِ	عَلَى	سُرُرٍ	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	يُطَافُ	43	On	thrones	facing each other.	Will be circulated	(of) Delight
عَلَيْهِمْ	يَكَّاسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِينٍ	بَيضَاءَ	لَذِقٍ	45	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	delicious
لِلشَّارِبِينَ	لَا	فِيهَا	غَوْلٌ	وَلَا	هُمْ	عَنْهَا	for the drinkers;	Not	in it	(is) bad effect
يُزْفُونَ	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	فَقَصَرَتْ	الْطَّرْفِ	47	will be intoxicated.	And with them	companions of modest gaze	(will be)	48	As if they were
عَيْنٌ	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	بَيضٌ	مَّكُونٌ	49	(having) beautiful eyes,	well protected.	eggs,	As if they were	48	(having) beautiful eyes,

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, 'Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, 'Are you indeed of those who believe?

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?'`

54. He will say, 'Will you look?'

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, 'By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).`

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?'

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

فَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضِ	يَسْأَلُونَ	٥٠		
And (will) approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	50		
قَالَ قَائِلٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	إِنِّي	كَانَ	لِي	قَرِينٌ	٥١	
Will say	a speaker	among them,	'Indeed, I	for me	had	51	
يَقُولُ	أَءَنْتَ	لِمَنْ	الْمُصَدِّقِينَ	أَوْذَا	٥٢		
Who (would) say,	'Are you indeed	surely of	those who believe?	Is (it) when	52		
مِنَّا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَنَّا	لَمَدِينُونَ	٥٣	
we have died	and become	dust	and bones,	will we	surely be brought to Judgment?'		
قَالَ	هَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	مُطْلِعُونَ	فَأَطْلَعَ	٥٤		
He (will) say,	'Will	you	be looking?'	Then he (will) look	54		
فَرَأَاهُ	فِي	سَوَاءٍ	الْجَحِيمِ	قَالَ	تَاللَّهِ	٥٥	
and see him	in	(the) midst	(of) the Hellfire.	By Allah,	He (will) say,	55	
إِنْ	كِدْتَ	لَتُرْدِيَنِي	وَلَوْلَا	نِعْمَةُ	رَبِّي	٥٦	
verily,	you almost	ruined me.	And if not	(of) my Lord,	(for the) Grace	56	
لَكُنْتُ	مِنْ	الْمُحْضَرِينَ	أَفَمَا	نَحْنُ	٥٧		
I (would) have been	among	those brought.'	among	certainly, I (would) have been	57		
بِمَيِّتِينَ	إِلَّا	مَوْتَنَا	الْأُولَى	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذِّبِينَ	٥٨
(to) die,	Except	our death	the first,	and not	we	will be punished?'	58
إِنَّ	هَذَا	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	لِمِثْلِ	٥٩	
Indeed,	this	surely	(is) the attainment	great.	For (the) like	60	59
هَذَا	فَلْيَعْمَلِ	الْعَامِلُونَ	أَذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	نَزْلًا	أَمْ	٦١
(of) this,	let work	the workers.	Is that	better	or	(as) hospitality	61
شَجَرَةُ	الزَّقُومِ	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَاهَا	فِتْنَةً	٦٢		
(the) tree	(of) Zaqqum?	Indeed, We	[We] have made it	a trial	62		
لِلظَّالِمِينَ	إِنَّهَا	شَجَرَةٌ	تَخْرُجُ	فِي	أَصْلِ	٦٣	
for the wrongdoers.	Indeed, it	(is) a tree	that grows	in	(the) bottom	63	
الْجَحِيمِ	طَلْعُهَا	كَأَنَّهُ	رُءُوسُ	الشَّيَاطِينِ	٦٤		
(of) the Hellfire,	Its emerging fruit	(is) as if it	(was) heads	(of) the devils.	64		
فَانْتَهُمُ	لَا	كُلُونَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَا	لَوْ	أَلْبَطُونَ	٦٥
And indeed, they	(will) surely eat	from it	and fill	with it	(their) bellies.	65	

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.
68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.
69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.
70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.
71. And verily, went astray most of the former people.
72. And verily, We sent warners among them.
73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,
74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.
75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.
76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.
77. And We made his offspring the survivors.
78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.
79. 'Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.'
80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.
81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.
82. Then We drowned the others.
83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,
84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,
85. When he said to his father and his people, 'What do you worship?'

٦٦	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ	٦٧
66	indeed, Then	67
٦٧	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ	٦٨
indeed, Then	(will) surely be to their return	68
٦٨	أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ	٦٩
they hastened.	astray.	69
٦٩	فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ	٧٠
they hastened.	their footsteps	70
٧٠	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٧١
(of) the former (people),	most	71
٧١	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ	٧٢
And verily,	among them	72
٧٢	فَانْظُرْ	٧٣
Then see	warners.	73
٧٣	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَقِبُهُ	٧٤
Except	(of) those who were warned,	74
٧٤	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ	٧٥
called Us	And verily,	75
٧٥	نُوحٌ فَلْنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ	٧٦
And We saved him	(are We as) Responders!	76
٧٦	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنْ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ	٧٧
his offspring	And We made	77
٧٧	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ	٧٨
the later generations.	among	78
٧٨	هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ	٧٩
the survivors.	And We left	79
٧٩	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ	٨٠
thus	Indeed, We	80
٨٠	نَجْرَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٨١
believing.	Our slaves	81
٨١	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	٨٢
indeed, he	the good-doers.	82
٨٢	لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُمْ	٨٣
his kind	among	83
٨٣	إِذْ جَاءَ رَبُّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ	٨٤
And indeed,	When	84
٨٤	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ	٨٥
he said	to his father	85

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?
87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?
88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,
89. And he said, 'Indeed, I am sick.'
90. So they turned away from him, departing.
91. Then he turned to their gods and said, 'Do you not eat?'
92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?
93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.
94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.
95. He said, 'Do you worship that which you carve?'
96. While Allah created you? And that which you make?'
97. They said, 'Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire.'
98. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.
99. And he said, 'Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.'
100. My Lord grant me (a child) from among the righteous.'
101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.
102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, 'O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you consider.' He said, 'O my father! Do what

٨٥	أَيُّهَا	دُونَ	اللَّهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	٨٦
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?
٨٧	فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	فَنَظَرَ
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	87	Then he glanced
٨٨	نَظَرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي
88	the stars,	at	a glance	89	sick.'
٨٩	فَنَوَلُّوا	عَنْهُ	مُدْبِرِينَ	فَرَاغَ	إِلَىٰ
So they turned away	from him	departing.	90	Then he turned	to their gods
٩١	فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ
91	you eat?	'Do not	and said,	92	you speak?'
٩٢	فَرَاغَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	فَأَقْبَلُوا
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with his right hand.	93	Then they advanced
٩٣	إِلَيْهِ	يَرْفُونَ	قَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا
towards him,	hastening.	94	He said,	95	you worship that which you carve?
٩٤	وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	قَالُوا
95	While Allah	created you?	And what	96	you make?'
٩٥	أَبْنُوا	لَهُ	بُيُوتًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي
'Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	97	the blazing Fire.'
٩٦	فَارَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but We made them	98	the lowest.
٩٧	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّي
And he said,	'Indeed, I am	going	to	99	He will guide me.
٩٨	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنْ	الصَّالِحِينَ
My Lord	grant	me	of	100	the righteous.'
٩٩	يُعَلِّمِ	حَلِيمٍ	فَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	مَعَهُ
of a boy	forbearing.	101	Then when	102	he reached
١٠٠	فَكَالَ	يَبْنَىٰ	إِنِّي	أَرَىٰ	فِي
he said,	'O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream
١٠١	فَأَنظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرَىٰ	قَالَ	يَتَأْتِ
so look	what	you consider.'	He said,	102	what

you are commanded. If Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones.'

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, 'O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision.' Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

109. 'Peace be upon Ibrahim.'

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

تُؤْمَرُ				سَتَجِدُنِي				إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ			
the patient ones.'				of				Allah wills,				if			
فَلَمَّا				أَسْلَمَا				وَتَلَّهُ							
and he put him down				both of them had submitted				Then when				102			
لِلْجَبِينِ				وَنَدَيْنَاهُ				أَنْ يَتَابِرَهِيمُ							
upon his forehead,				103				And We called out to him				104			
104				'O Ibrahim!				that				105			
قَدْ صَدَقْتَ				الرُّؤْيَا				إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ				نَجْزِي			
the good-doers.				[We] reward				thus				Indeed, We			
105				إِنَّ هَذَا				لَهُوَ				الْبَلَاءُ			
And We ransomed him				106				clear.				the trial			
بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ				وَتَرَكْنَا				عَلَيْهِ				فِي			
the later generations.				among				for him				And We left			
108				سَلَامٌ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ				كَذَلِكَ				نَجْزِي			
the good-doers.				We reward				Thus				109			
109				إِنَّهُ				مِنْ عِبَادِنَا				الْمُؤْمِنِينَ			
Indeed, he (was)				110				believing.				Our slaves			
وَنَصَرْنَاهُ				بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا				مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ							
And We gave him glad tidings				112				the righteous.				among			
112				وَبَارَكْنَا				عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى				إِسْحَاقَ			
And We blessed				113				And of				Ishaq.			
113				وَلَقَدْ				مَنْكَا				عَلَى			
upon				We conferred Favor				And verily,				114			
114				وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا				وَقَوْمَهُمَا				مِنْ			
And We saved both of them				115				the great,				the distress			
115				وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ				فَكَانُوا هُمُ				الْغَالِبِينَ			
the victors.				so they became				And We helped them,				116			
116				وَأَتَيْنَاهُمَا				الْكِتَابَ				الْمُسْتَقِيمَ			
And We gave both of them				117				the clear.				the Book			
117				وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا				الصِّرَاطَ				وَتَرَكْنَا			
And We guided both of them				118				the Straight.				(to) the Path			
118				And We left				119				And We left			
And We left				119				(mention)							

of them among later generations.

120. `Peace be upon Musa and Harun.`

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, `Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. `Peace be upon Ilyas.`

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ						
Musa	upon	`Peace be	119	the later generations.	among	for both of them,
وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun.`	
﴿١٢١﴾ إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾						
122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121	
وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ						
he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas	And indeed,
لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ						
and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear?	`Will not	to his people,
أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ						
and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best	
ءَابَائِكُمُ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعُوا						
so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?`			
لِمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ						
the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,	
﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ سَلَامٌ						
`Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	128
عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas.`	upon
﴿١٣١﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	131
لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِذْ بَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ						
and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of	Lut
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَائِرِينَ						
those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,	
﴿١٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ						
surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then	135
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them	

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, 'Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?'

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. 'Allah has begotten,' and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٣٩	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٣٩	139	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Yunus	And indeed,	138
أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ۝١٤٠	فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ۝١٤١	140	laden.	the ship	to	he ran away	
فَالنَّقَمَةُ الْخَوْثُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ۝١٤٢	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ۝١٤٣	141	the losers.				
لَلَّيْتُ فِي بَطْنِهِ ۝١٤٤	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ۝١٤٥	142	And if not	that he	was	of	those who glorify
وَأَبْلَسْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ۝١٤٦	وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ۝١٤٧	143	they are resurrected.	the Day	until	its belly	in
فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝١٤٨	وَلَهُمُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ۝١٤٩	144	But We cast him	onto the open shore	while he	(was) ill.	145
إِنَّمِنْ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ۝١٥٠	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥١	146	And We caused to grow	over him	a plant	of	gourd.
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٢	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٣	147	And We sent him	to a	hundred thousand	or	more.
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٤	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٥	148	And they believed,	so	We gave them	enjoyment	for a while.
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٦	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٧	149	Then ask them,	'Does your Lord	have daughters	while they	have sons?'
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٨	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٥٩	150	Or	did We create	the Angels	females	while they were witnesses?'
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٠	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦١	151	No doubt,	it is out of	their falsehood	they say,	
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٢	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٣	152	'Allah has begotten,'	and indeed,	they are	liars.	
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٤	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٥	153	Has He chosen	daughters	over	sons?	
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٦	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٧	154	What is (the matter)	with you?	How	do you	judge?
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٨	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٦٩	155	Then will you not	pay heed?			
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٧٠	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٧١	156	Or have you a	clear authority?			
وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٧٢	وَلَا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝١٧٣	157	Then bring				

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between Him and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from Him.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), 'And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah).'

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. 'If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah.'

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded Our Word for Our slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, Our hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

يَكْنِيَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ	١٥٧	truthful.	you are	if	your book,
between Him	And they have made	157				
وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ	لَمُحْضَرُونَ	١٥٨	a relationship,	the jinn	and between	
that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,			
لَمُحْضَرُونَ	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ	١٥٩	Glory be	(will) surely be brought.		
they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah				
إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ	فَإِنَّكُمْ	١٦٠	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	159
So indeed, you	160	the chosen.				
وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ	مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ	١٦١	you	Not	161	you worship, and what
can tempt away (anyone).	from Him					
إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ	وَمَا مِنَّا	١٦٢	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he	who
among us	And not	163				
إِلَّا لَهُمْ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ	١٦٤	known.	(is) a position	for him	except
surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164				
الْعَاصِفُونَ	وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ	١٦٥	And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.	
glorify (Allah).'	surely, [we]					
وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُنَّ	لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا	١٦٧	say,	they used (to)	And indeed,	
from	a reminder	we had	that	'If		
أَلَاؤِ الَّذِينَ	لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ	١٦٨	Certainly, we (would) have been	168	the former (people),	
(of) Allah	slaves					
الْمُخْلَصِينَ	فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ	١٦٩	But they disbelieved	169	the chosen.'	
they will know.	so soon	in it,				
وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	١٧١	the Messengers,	for Our slaves,	Our Word
171						
إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ	الْمَنْصُورُونَ	وَأَنَّ جُنْدَنَا	١٧٢	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,
Our host	And indeed,					
لَهُمُ	الْغَالِبُونَ	فَنَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُمْ	١٧٣	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they	
for	from them	So turn away				
حِينَ	وَأَبْصَرْتُمْ	فَسَوْفَ يَبْصُرُونَ	١٧٥	And see them,	174	a time.
175	they will see.	so soon				

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?
177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.
178. So turn away from them for a time.
179. And see, so soon they will see.
180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).
181. And peace be upon the Messengers.
182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.
2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.
3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.
4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, 'This is a magician and a liar.'
5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing.'
6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), 'Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

سو رقص - ۳۸		633		ومالی - ۲۳					
نَزَلَ		فَإِذَا		يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ		أَفْعِدَابِنَا			
it descends		But when		176		they hasten?		Then is (it) for Our punishment	
يَسَاحِرِهِمْ		فَسَاءَ		صَبَاحُ		الْمُنْذَرِينَ			
177		(for) those who were warned.		(the) morning		then evil (will be)		in their territory	
وَتَوَلَّ		عَنْهُمْ		حَتَّى حِينٍ		وَأَبْصُرُ		فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ	
they will see.		so soon		And see,		178		a time. for from them So turn away	
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ		رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ		عَمَّا		يَصِفُونَ			
they attribute.		above what		(of) Honor,		(the) Lord		(be to) your Lord, Glory 179	
وَسَلَامٌ		عَلَى		الْمُرْسَلِينَ					
181		the Messengers.		upon		And peace be		180	
وَالْحَمْدُ		لِلَّهِ		رَبِّ		الْعَالَمِينَ			
182		(of) the worlds.		(the) Lord		(be) to Allah,		And all praise	
سو رقص									
Surah Sad									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			of Allah,		In the name	
صَاحِبِ			الْقُرْآنِ			ذِي الذِّكْرِ		بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي	
(are) in			disbelieve			those who		Nay, 1 full (of) reminder. By the Quran Saad	
عِزَّةٍ			وَشِقَاقٍ			كَمْ		أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	
of			before them			We destroyed		How many 2 and opposition. self-glor	
قَرْنٍ			فَنَادَوْا			وَلَاتَ		حِينَ مَنَاصِرٍ	
(for) escape.			time			when there (was) no longer		then they called out a generation,	
وَعَجِبُوا			أَن			جَاءَهُمْ		مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ	
from among themselves.			a warner			has come to them		that And they wonder 3	
وَقَالَ			الْكَافِرُونَ			هَذَا		سَاحِرٌ كَذَّابٌ أَجَعَلَ	
Has he made			4			a liar.		(is) a magician, 'This the disbelievers, And said	
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ			وَحِيدٌ			إِنَّ هَذَا		لَشَيْءٌ عَجَابٌ	
5			curious.			(is) certainly a thing		this Indeed (into) one god? the god	
وَأَنْطَلَقَ			الْمَلَائِكَةُ			مِنْهُمْ		أَن أَمْشُوا وَأَصْبِرُوا عَلَى	
over			and be patient			'Continue,		that, among them the chiefs And went forth	

Surah 38: Sad (v. 1-6)

Part - 23

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us? Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, 'Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account.'

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

ءَالِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ مَا سَمِعْنَا	we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.
يَهْدَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خَلَقُ	7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in of this
أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي	(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed
شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوُّوْا عَذَابِ	8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ	the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or		
الْوَهَّابِ أَمْ لَهُمْ مِّلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9		the Bestower?
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ	10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?	and whatever		
جُنُودٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ	11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there	Soldiers -		
كَذَبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو	(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	
الْأَوْنَادِ أَمْ لَمْ تُنَبِّهْ بِهِمْ لُوطُ وَأَصْحَابُ	and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12	(of) the stakes.		
لَيْكَةِ أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَحْزَابِ إِن كُلٌّ إِلَّا	but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.	
كَذَّبَ الرَّسُولَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ وَأَمَّا يَنْظُرُ	await	And not	14	My penalty.	so was just	the Messengers,	denied	
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيحَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ وَقَالُوا	And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout but these
رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ	16	(of) the Account.	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	'Our Lord!
أَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَذَكَرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ	Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over	Be patient	

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, 'Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech.

24. He (Dawood) said, 'Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.' And Dawood guessed that We had tried him,

ذَا الْأَيْدِ	إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	﴿١٧﴾	إِنَّا
the possessor of strength.	Indeed, he (was)	repeatedly turning.	17	Indeed, We
سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهُ	يُسَبِّحُنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ
subjected	the mountains	with him	glorifying	and [the] sunrise.
﴿١٨﴾	وَالطَّيْرَ	تَحْشُورَةً	كُلٌّ	لَهُ
18	And the birds	assembled,	all	repeatedly turning.
﴿١٩﴾	وَشَدَّدْنَا	مُلْكَهُ	وَأَيَّنَّا	الْحِكْمَةَ
19	And We strengthened	his kingdom	and We gave him	[the] wisdom
﴿٢٠﴾	وَهَلْ	آتَاكَ	نَبَأُ	الْخَصَمِ
20	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants,
﴿٢١﴾	إِذْ	تَسَوَّرُوا	الْمِحْرَابَ	﴿٢٢﴾
21	when	they climbed over the wall	(of) the chamber?	they entered
﴿٢٢﴾	عَلَى	دَاوُدَ	فَفَرَعَ	مِنْهُمْ
22	upon	Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,
﴿٢٣﴾	خَصَمَانِ	بَغَى	بَعْضُنَا	عَلَى
23	(We are) two litigants,	has wronged	one of us	to
﴿٢٤﴾	بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تُشْطِطُ	وَأَهْدِنَا
24	in truth	and (do) not	be unjust	and guide us
﴿٢٥﴾	إِنَّ هَذَا	أَخِي	لَهُ	تِسْعٌ
25	Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has
﴿٢٦﴾	نَجَّةٌ	وَاحِدَةٌ	فَقَالَ	أَكْفَلْنِيهَا
26	ewe	one;	so he said,	'Entrust her to me,'
﴿٢٧﴾	الْخِطَابِ	﴿٢٨﴾	قَالَ	لَقَدْ
27	[the] speech.	28	He said,	'Certainly,
﴿٢٩﴾	نَعْبِكَ	إِلَى	نِعَاجِهِ	وَإِنَّ
29	your ewe	to	his ewes.	And indeed,
﴿٣٠﴾	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	إِلَّا
30	one	[on]	another	except
﴿٣١﴾	وَقَلِيلٌ	مَا هُمْ	وَزُنْ	دَاوُدَ
31	and few	(are) they.	And became certain	that

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

26. `O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account.

27. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.

30. And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

سو رقص - ۳۸

636

ومالى - ۲۳

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ﴿١﴾									
and turned in repentance.		bowing		and fell down		(of) his Lord		and he asked forgiveness	
فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُمْ عِندَنَا ﴿٢﴾									
with Us		for him		And indeed,		that.		for him	
So We forgave		24							
لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنِ مَّآبٍ ۚ يٰدَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾									
Indeed, We		O Dawood!		25		place of return.		and a good	
surely is a near access									
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤﴾									
(the) way		from		for it will lead you stray		the desire,		follow	
and (do) not		in truth							
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٥﴾									
for them		(of) Allah,		(the) way		from		go astray	
those who		Indeed,		(of) Allah.					
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَطُلًا ۚ ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
(is) between them		and whatever		and the earth		the heaven		We created	
And not									
بِطُلَاً ۚ ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
to those		So woe		disbelieve.		(of) those who		(is the) assumption	
That		without purpose.							
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
believe		those who		should We treat		Or		27	
the Fire.		from		who disbelieve,					
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
Or		the earth?		in		like those who spread corruption		righteous deeds	
and do									
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
(This is) a Book		28		like the wicked?		the pious		should We treat	
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
(over) its Verses		that they may ponder		blessed,		to you,		We have revealed it	
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
to Dawood		And We gave		29		those of understanding.		and may be reminded	
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ۚ كَذَّبَ									
30		was one who repeatedly turned.		Indeed, he		slave.		an excellent	
Sulaiman,									

Surah 38: Sad (v. 25-30)

Part - 23

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, 'Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things for the remembrance of my Lord. When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), 'Return them to me.' Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, 'O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower.'

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) 'This is Our gift, so grant or withhold without account.'

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember Our slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, 'Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering.'

42. (It was said to him), 'Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink.'

43. And We granted him his family

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِنَاتُ الْإِحْيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	(the)	remembrance	for	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until	(of) my Lord.'	
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	33	and the necks.	over the legs	to pass (his hand)	Then he began	
فَقَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	34	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on and We placed Sulaiman, We tried
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	35	(are) the Bestower.'	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	36	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind to him Then We subjected
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36 he directed,
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	38	so grant	(is) Our gift,	'This	chains.	in bound And others
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	39	with Us	for him	And indeed,	account.'	without withhold or
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	40	Our slave	And remember	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	41	with distress	Shaitaan	has touched me	'That [I],	his Lord, he called when Ayyub,
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	42	(is a spring) of water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	'Strike	41 and suffering.'
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾	43	his family	[to] him	And We granted	and a drink.'	cool

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder to those of understanding.

44. `And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.` Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Ayyub, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمَثَلُهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَذِكْرِي
and a like of them	with them,	a Mercy	from Us	and a Reminder
لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ	وَحُذِّ	بِيَدِكَ	ضِعْفًا	فَأَضْرِبْ
for those of understanding.	43	And take	in your hand	a bunch
وَلَا	تَحْنُتْ	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَاهُ	صَابِرًا
and (do) not	break (your) oath.	Indeed, We	[We] found him	patient,
نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	وَأَذْكُرْ	عِبْدَنَا	
an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	repeatedly turned.	Our slaves
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ	أُولَى	الْأَيْدَى	وَالْأَبْصِرِ	
Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Ayyub,	possessors	45
إِنَّا	أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرِي	الْدَّارِ
Indeed, We	[We] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	remembrance	(of) the Home.
وَالِئْتَهُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	لِمَن	الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ	الْأَخْيَارِ
And indeed, they	to Us	(are) from	the chosen ones,	47
وَأَذْكُرْ	إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ	وَكُلٌّ
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	and all
الْأَخْيَارِ	هَذَا	ذِكْرٌ	وَإِنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
the best.	48	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,
لِحُسْنِ	مَّآبٍ	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ	مُّفْتَحَةٍ
surely, is a good	place of return,	Gardens	(of) Eternity,	(will be) opened
لَهُمُ	الْأَبْوَابُ	مُتَكِينٍ	فِيهَا	يَدْعُونَ
for them	the gates.	50	Reclining	therein,
كَثِيرٍ	وَشَرَابٍ	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	فَقَصِرَتْ	الطَّرْفِ
many	and drink.	51	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze
أَنْزَابُ	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِيَوْمِ
well-matched.	52	This	(is) what	(of) Account.
إِنَّ هَذَا	لَرِزْقُنَا	مَا	لَهُ	مِنَ
53	Indeed,	this	(is) surely	Our provision;
هَذَا	وَإِنَّ	لِلطَّاعِينَ	لَشَرَّ	
54	This (is so)!	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), 'Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement.

61. They will say, 'Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire.'

62. And they will say, 'Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), 'I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) 'It (the Quran) is a great news,

مَتَابٍ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلُّونَهَا	فَيْئَسَ
place of return.	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched is
55	55	55	55
الْمِهَادُ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَمِيمٌ
the resting place.	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
56	56	56	56
وَعَسَاقُ	وَعَاخِرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ	أَزْوَاجٌ	58
and purulence.	And other	of	(of various) kinds.
57	57	57	57
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُقْنَحِمٌ	مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْجَأَ لَهُمْ
This	(is) a company	bursting in	with you. No welcome for them.
59	59	59	59
إِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا النَّارِ	قَالُوا	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا
Indeed, they	(will) burn	They say,	'Nay! You - no
59	59	59	59
مَرْجَأَ بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ	لَنَا	فَيْئَسَ الْقَرَارُ
You for you.	brought this	upon us.	the settlement.
59	59	59	59
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ قَدَّمَ	لَنَا هَذَا
They will say,	'Our Lord,	whoever	brought this;
60	60	60	60
فَزِدَّهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ	وَقَالُوا
increase for him	a punishment	in double	And they will say,
61	61	61	61
مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى	رِجَالًا	كُنَّا	نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ
'What (is)	we see	men	among
61	61	61	61
الْأَشْرَارِ	أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	أَمْ زَاغَتْ
the bad ones?	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or has
62	62	62	62
عَنَّهُمُ	الْأَبْصَرُ	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ	لَحَقُّ
from them	the vision?	that	(is) surely (the) truth -
63	63	63	63
تَخَاصُمُ	أَهْلِ النَّارِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا أَنَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	I am
64	64	64	64
مُنذِرٌ وَمَا مِنِّ	إِلَهِ إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	الْوَحِيدُ الْقَهَّارُ
and not a warner,	(is there) any	god	except Allah, the
65	65	65	65
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	65
Lord	(of) the heavens	and whatever	(is) between them,
65	65	65	65
الْعَزِيزُ	الْغَفُورُ	قُلْ	هُوَ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	Say,	'It (is)
66	66	66	66

68. From which you (turn away).
69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.
70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner.
71. When your Lord said to the Angels, 'Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.'
72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.'
73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.
74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.
75. He (Allah) said, 'O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones.'
76. He (Iblis) said, 'I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.'
77. He (Allah) said, 'Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.'
78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment.'
79. He (Iblis) said, 'My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected.'
80. He (Allah) said, 'Then indeed, you are of those given respite,'
81. Until the Day of the time

۷۷	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ	۷۸	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ	67	You	from it	turn away	68	is	for me	any	knowledge
۷۹	بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَىٰ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	۸۰	إِنْ	69	(of) the chiefs,	the exalted	when	they were disputing.	69	Not		
۷۰	يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ	۷۱	۷۰	clear.'	a warner	I am	that only	except	to me	has been revealed		
۷۱	إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَأِ إِنِّي خَلِقُ بَشَرًا	۷۲	۷۱	a human being	going to create	'Indeed, I Am	to the Angels,	your Lord	said	When		
۷۲	مِنْ طِينٍ ۖ فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ	۷۳	۷۲	into him	and breathed	I have proportioned him	So when	71	clay,	from		
۷۳	مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ	۷۴	۷۳	the Angels	So prostrated	72	prostrating.'	to him	then fall down	My spirit,	of	
۷۴	كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ	۷۵	۷۴	and became	he was arrogant	Iblis;	Except	73	together.	all of them		
۷۵	مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ	۷۶	۷۵	that	prevented you	What	'O Iblis!	He said,	74	the disbelievers.	of	
۷۶	سَجَدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ يَدَيَّ أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ	۷۷	۷۶	or	Are you arrogant	with My Hands?	I created	to (one) whom	you (should) prostrate			
۷۷	كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ	۷۸	۷۷	than him.	better	'I am	He said,	75	the exalted ones.'	of	are you	
۷۸	خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَخَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ طِينٍ	۷۹	۷۸	He said,	76	clay.'	from	and You created him	fire	from	You created me	
۷۹	فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ	۸۰	۷۹	And indeed,	77	(are) accursed.	for indeed, you	of it,	'Then get out			
۸۰	وَأِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	۸۱	۸۰	'My Lord!	He said,	78	(of) Judgment.'	(the) Day	until	(is) My curse	upon you	
۸۱	فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ	۸۲	۸۱	He said,	79	they are resurrected.'	(the) Day	until	Then give me respite			
۸۲	فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ	۸۳	۸۲	(of) the time	(the) Day	Until	80	those given respite,	(are) of	'Then indeed, you		

well-known.`

82. He (Iblis) said, `Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them.`

84. He said, `Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) **I** say,

85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all.`

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), `I do not ask of you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), `We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position.` Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

سورة الزمر - ٣٩

641

ومالى - ٢٣

الْمَعْلُومِ	قَالَ	فَبِعِزَّتِكَ	لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
well-known.`	He said,	Then by Your might	I will surely mislead them	all.
81	82	83	84	85
إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	قَالَ	فَالْحَقُّ	وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ
Except	Your slaves	among them	the chosen ones.`	He said,
82	83	84	85	86
فَالْحَقُّ	وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ	وَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
Then (it is) the truth	I say, and the truth	Surely I will fill Hell with you	among them	follow you and those who
84	85	86	87	88
وَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	قَالَ	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ
ask of you	Not Say,	all.`	among them	follow you and those who
85	86	87	88	89
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ	وَلَنَعْلَمَنَّ	نَبَأُ	بَعْدَ حِينٍ	88
to the worlds.	a Reminder	except	it (is)	Not
86	87	88	89	90

سورة الزمر

Surah Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	الْحَكِيمِ	الْعَزِيزِ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	الْكِتَابِ	تَنْزِيلُ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ	فَاعْبُدِ	اللَّهُ	مُخْلِصًا لَهُ	الْدِينَ	الَّذِينَ
so worship	in truth;	the Book	to you	[We] have revealed	Indeed, We	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	مُخْلِصًا لَهُ	الْدِينَ	الَّذِينَ	الْخَالِصُ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ
for Allah	Unquestionably,	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ	زُلْفَىٰ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ			
Allah	to	that they may bring us nearer	except	we worship them	Not	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Surah 39: The groups (v. 1-3)

Part - 23

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him!** **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ لَّوْ أَنِ ارَادَ اللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَّا صَاطِفِي مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely, He (could) have chosen			
سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He	Glory be to Him!	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى أَلَا هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا مِّن بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآَنَ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تُصَرِّفُونَ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	you are turning away?		
عَنِّي عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِن							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَاهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, 'Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are one of the companions of the Fire.'

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, 'Are those who know equal to those who do not know?' Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, 'O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient will be paid back in full their reward without account.'

11. Say, 'Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.'

أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	then He will inform you	(is) your return,	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, He	do.	you used (to)	about what	
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls	adversity,	[the] man	touches	And when	7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ	from Himself,	a favor	He bestows on him	when then	to Him;	turning (to) his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوَ إِلَيْهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah	and he sets up	before,	[to] Him	he used to call	(for) what he forgets
أُنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا	(for) a little.	in your disbelief	'Enjoy	Say,	His Path.	from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾ أَمَّنْ هُوَ	[he]	Is (one) who	8	(of) the Fire.'	(the) companions	(are) of Indeed, you
فَقِنْتُ ءَانَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا	and standing,	prostrating	(of) the night,	(during) hours	(is) devoutly obedient -	
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ	'Are	Say,	(of) his Lord?	(for the) Mercy	and hoping	the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed	Only	know?'	(do) not	and those who	know those who equal
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٩﴾ قُلْ يَاعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا	Fear	believe!	[those] who	'O My slaves	Say,	9 those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ	(is) good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ	the patient	will be paid back in full	Only	(is) spacious.	(of) Allah	and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded	'Indeed, I	Say,	10	account.'	without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾	11	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	I worship that

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.`

13. Say, `Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.`

14. Say, `Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

15. So worship what you will besides Him. ` Say, `Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.`

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. `O My slaves! So fear Me.`

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them is glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you rescue one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions with lofty mansions above them

وَأُمِرْتُ	لَأَنْ أَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	قُلْ	12	Say,	(of) those who submit.	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded			
إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	إِنْ عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ	great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if	[I] fear,	`Indeed, I
قُلْ	اللَّهُ	أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ	دِينِي	14	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	`I worship Allah	Say,	13		
فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْخَاسِرِينَ	(are) those who	the losers	`Indeed,	Say,	besides Him.	you will	what	So worship
خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose					
أَلَا	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْمُبِينُ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	from	For them	15	the clear.	(is) the loss	it	that -	Unquestionably,
فَوْقَهُمْ	ظُلُلٌ	مِنَ النَّارِ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	ذَلِكَ	(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of	coverings	above them
يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	يَعْبَادُ	فَاتَّقُوا	16	So fear Me.	`O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah	threatens		
وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا	إِلَى	to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid	And those who	
اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادَ	17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(is) the glad tiding.	for them	Allah,				
الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ	18	those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who		
الَّذِينَ	هَدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	19	are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom					
أُولَئِكَ	الْأَلْبَابِ	أَفَمَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ	18	the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18	the men of understanding.		
الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save	Then can you	(of) the punishment?		
لَكِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	عُرُفٌ	مِنْ فَوْقَهَا	above them	(are) lofty mansions,	for them	their Lord,	fear	those who	But	

built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in **(His)** Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then **He** produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then **He** makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, **He** guides with it whom **He** wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

- 24.** Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

عَرَفُ	مَبْنِيَّةٌ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَعَدَ		
(The)	Promise	the rivers.	beneath them	from	flow	built high, lofty mansions		
اللَّهُ	لَا	يُخَافُ	اللَّهُ	الْمِيعَادَ	﴿٢٠﴾	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّ
that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not	(of) Allah.	
اللَّهُ	أَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَسَلَكَهُ	يَنْبِيعَ	فِي		
in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah	
الْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يُخْرِجُ	بِهِ	زَرْعًا	مُخْتَلِفًا	الْوَنُثُ	ثُمَّ	يَهْبِجُ
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	He produces	then	the earth;
فَتَرَاهُ	مُصْفَرًّا	ثُمَّ	يَجْعَلُهُ	حُطَلًا	إِنَّ	فِي		
in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes them	then	turn yellow;	and you see them		
ذَلِكَ	لَذِكْرٍ	لِّأُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	﴿٢١﴾				
21	for those of understanding.	surely, (is) a reminder	that					
أَفَمَنْ	شَرَحَ	اللَّهُ	صَدْرَهُ	لِلْإِسْلَامِ	فَهُوَ	عَلَى		
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom			
نُورٍ	مِّن رَّبِّهِ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْقَاسِيَةِ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مِّن			
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light		
ذَكَرَ	اللَّهُ	أُولَئِكَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	مُّبِينٍ	﴿٢٢﴾	اللَّهُ	
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.		
نَزَلَ	أَحْسَنَ	الْحَدِيثِ	كِتَابًا	مُتَشَبِهًا				
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed				
مَثَانِي	نَقْشَعُرٍ	مِنْهُ	جُلُودُ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ		
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.		
ثُمَّ	تَلَيْنَ	جُلُودَهُمْ	وَقُلُوبَهُمْ	إِلَى	ذَكَرَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax	then	
هُدًى	اللَّهُ	يَهْدِي	بِهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَمَنْ		
And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance		
يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	﴿٢٣﴾	أَفَمَنْ	
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray		
يَنْقِي	بِوَجْهِهِ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ			
(of) the Resurrection?	(on) the Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield			

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, 'Taste what you used to earn.'

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	Taste	what	you used (to)	earn.'
كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَنذَهُمْ		
Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them		24
الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ		
the punishment	from	where	they perceive.	not	25
فَإِذَا قَهُمُ اللَّهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا		
So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	(of) the world,	the life	
وَالْعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ		
and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if		
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا		
knew.	they	And indeed,	We have set forth		26
لِلنَّاسِ	فِي هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ	
for people	in	this	of	every	example
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	قُرْءَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ ذِي	
so that they may	take heed.	A Quran	(in) Arabic	any	without
عَوِجَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ		
crookedness	that they may	become righteous.	Allah sets forth		28
مَثَلًا	رَجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشَكِّسُونَ	
an example -	a man	belonging to	partners	quarreling	
وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِرَجُلٍ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيَانِ	
and a man	belonging exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal	
مَثَلًا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	
(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them	
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ	وَأَنَّهُمْ	
(do) not	know.	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they	
مَيِّتُونَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ		
will (also) die.	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day		30
الْقِيَمَةِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْصِمُونَ		
(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.		31

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers.

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy? Say, 'Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ	and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ	أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى	an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ	and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers.	
بِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ	لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ	they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	[they]	those in it,
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	34	(of) the good-doers	(is the) reward	That	their Lord.	with	
لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ	and reward them	they did	(of) what	(the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove	
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ	Allah	Is not	35	do.	they used (to)	(of) what	for (the) best their due
بِكَافٍ عَبْدُهُ	وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	besides Him.	with those	And they threaten you	(for) His slave?	sufficient		
وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ	36	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّضِلٍّ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ	Allah	Is not	misleader.	any	for him	then not	Allah guides, And whoever
يُعْزِزُ	ذِي انْتِقَامٍ	created	who	you ask them	And if	37	All-Able of retribution?	All-Mighty,
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	Then do you see	Say,	Allah.	Surely, they will say,	and the earth?	the heavens	
مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ	they are	harm,	Allah intended for me	if	Allah?	besides	you invoke what
كَشِفَتْ	ضُرُوءَهُ أَوْ أَرَادَنِيَ بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ	they are	mercy,	if He intended for me	or	(of) harm (from) Him;	removers	
مُمْسِكَتٌ	رَحْمَتِهِ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	upon Him	Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	Say,	(of) His mercy?	withholders		

put their trust those who trust.`

39. Say, `O my people Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.`

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray against his own soul. And you are not over them a manager.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, `Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?`

44. Say, `To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.`

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ يَتَقَوِّمُ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى	(according) to	Work	`O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust.`	put trust
مَكَانِكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾	39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,	
مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ	on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom	
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ	the Book	to you	We revealed	Indeed We,	40	everlasting.	a punishment
لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ	then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,	So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind		
وَمَنْ ضَلَّٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتَ	you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنفُسَ حِينَ	(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them
مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ	Then He keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,
أَلَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ	for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	He has decreed	the one whom,
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in	Indeed,	specified.	a term
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ أَمْ أَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ	intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.
قُلْ أُولَٰئِكَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا	and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	`Even though	Say,
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا	all.	the intercession	`To Allah (belongs)	Say,	43	they understand?`	
لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ	to Him	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	
تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ	Alone,	Allah is mentioned	And when	44	you will be returned.`		

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides Him are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, `O Allah Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ.`

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favor from Us; he says, `I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have).` Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

أَسْمَارَتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ	in the Hereafter, believe (do) not (of) those who (the) hearts shrink with aversion
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	rejoice. They behold! besides Him, those are mentioned and when
قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمُ	Knower and the earth, (of) the heavens Creator `O Allah! Say, 45
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي	in Your slaves between will judge You and the witnessed, (of) the unseen
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ	those who And if 46 differ.` therein they used (to) what
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ	with it, and (the) like of it all the earth (is) in (had) whatever did wrong
لَأَفْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ	(on the) Day (of) the punishment (the) evil from with it they would ransom
الْقِيَمَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا	they had not what Allah from to them And (will) appear (of) the Resurrection.
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا	(of) what (the) evils to them And will become apparent 47 taken into account.
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	mock. [in it] they used (to) what them and will surround they earned,
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا دُعَاءًا	when then he calls upon Us; adversity, [the] man touches So when 48
خَوَلَّنَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ	I have been given it `Only, he says, from Us, a favor We bestow (on) him
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	know. (do) not most of them but (is) a trial, it Nay, knowledge.` for
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ	them avail but (did) not before them, those said it Indeed, 49
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا	(of) what (the) evils Then struck them 50 earn. they used (to) what

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, `OMy slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, `Oh! My grief over what I neglected in regard to Allah and that I was among the mockers.`

57. Or (lest) it should say, `If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous.`

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, `If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ أَوَلَمْ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لَايَتِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
يَعْبَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	`OMy slaves!
مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ	Indeed He,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to Him and submit
تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ بِحَسْرَتٍ	`Oh! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ	surely,	among	I was	and that	Allah	regard to	in I neglected what over
السَّاجِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	`If only	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers.`
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُنْقِيَةِ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous.`	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ	among	then I could be	another chance	I had	only	`If	the punishment, it sees

the good-doers.`

59. (The reply will be),

`Nay, verily My Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of

Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will

deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator

of all things, and He is a Guardian over all things.

63. To Him belong

the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, `Is it other than

Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?`

65. And verily, it has

been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship

Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not

appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ ءَايَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ	but you denied	My Verses,	came to you	verily	`Nay,	58	the good-doers.`
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾	the disbelievers.	among	and you were	and were arrogant,	them	59	
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ	Allah,	about	lied	those who	you will see	(of) the Resurrection	And (on the) Day
وُجُوهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى	an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	(will be) blackened.	their faces	
لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَيَسْجَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا	feared (Him)	those who	And Allah will deliver	60	for the arrogant?		
بِمَقَارَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ الشَّوْءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ	will grieve.	they	and not	the evil,	will touch them	not	to their place of salvation;
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	things	all	(is) over	and He	things,	(of) all	(is the) Creator Allah
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) keys	For Him	62	a Guardian.	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ	(are) the losers.	they	those -	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve	And those who
﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ أَفَعَيَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا	O	(to) worship,	you order me	Allah	`Is (it) other than	Say,	63
الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ	those who	and to	to you	it has been revealed	And verily,	64	ignorant ones?`
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكَتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ	surely, will become worthless	you associate (with Allah)	if	(were) before you,			
عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلَىٰ	Nay!	65	the losers.	among	and you will surely be	your deeds	
﴿٦٦﴾ اللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَمَا	And not	66	the thankful ones.	among	and be	But worship Allah	
قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا	entirely	while the earth	appraisal,	(with) true	Allah	they appraised	

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, 'Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?' They will say, 'Nay!' But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبَضَتْهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ				
(will be) folded	and the heavens	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	(will be) in His Grip
يَمِينِهِ سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا				
above what	And High is He	Glory be to Him!	in His Right Hand.	
يُشْرِكُونَ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ				
the trumpet,	[in]	And (will) be blown	67	they associate (with Him).
فَصَاحِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ				
the earth	(is) on	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in whoever then (will) fall dead
إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَىٰ				
a second time,	[in it]	(it will) be blown	Then	Allah wills. whom except
فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ				
the earth	And (will) shine	68	waiting.	(will be) standing They and behold!
بُيُورَ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِئَتْ				
and (will) be brought	the Record	and (will) be placed	(of) its Lord	with (the) light
بِالْيَتِّينَ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ				
and they	in truth,	between them	and it (will) be judged	and the witnesses, the Prophets
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ				
it did;	what	soul every	And (will) be paid in full	69 will not be wronged.
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ وَاسِيقَ				
And (will) be driven	70	they do.	of what	(is the) Best-Knower and He
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا				
they reach it,	when	until	(in) groups	Hell to disbelieve those who
فُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ				
come to you	Did not	its keepers,	to them	and (will) say its gates (will) be opened
رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ				
and warning you	(of) your Lord	(the) Verses	to you	reciting from you Messengers
لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنْ				
But	Nay	They (will) say,	this?	(of) your Day (of the) meeting
حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ				
71	the disbelievers.	against	(of) punishment	(the) word has been justified

72. It will be said (to them), ` Enter the gate of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.`

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, ` Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein.`

74. And they will say, ` All praise be to Allah **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we will. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.`

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, ` All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.`

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Mim.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا ابْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا					therein,	(to) abide eternally	(of) Hell	(the) gates	` Enter	It will be said,
فَيُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ مَّوْءِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ وَسَيَقَ					And (will) be driven	72	(of) the arrogant.`	(the) abode	and wretched is	
الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا حَتَّى إِذَا					when	until	(in) groups	Paradise	to	their Lord, feared those who
جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا					its keepers,	to them	and (will) say	its gates	and (will) be opened	they reach it
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طَبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ					73	(to) abide eternally.`	so enter it	you have done well,	upon you,	` Peace be
وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ					His promise	has fulfilled for us	Who	(be) to Allah,	` All praise	And they will say,
وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ					wherever	Paradise	in	we may settle	the earth,	and has made us inherit
نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ وَتَرَى					And you will see	74	(of) the workers.`	(the) reward	So excellent is	we will,
الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ					(the) praise	glorifying	the Throne	around	[from]	surrounding the Angels
رَبِّهِمْ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ					and it will be said,	in truth,	between them	And (will) be judged	(of) their Lord.	
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ					75	(of) the worlds.`	(the) Lord	to Allah,	` All praise be	
سورة غافر										
Surah Ghafir										
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
حَمْدٌ تَزِيلُ الْكُتُبِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ					the All-Mighty,	Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation	1 Ha Mim.
الْعَلِيمِ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ					and (the) Acceptor	(of) the sin,	(The) Forgiver	2	the All-Knower.	

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

- 6.** And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), 'Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

- 8.** Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

ذِي الطَّوْلِ		الْعِقَابِ		شَدِيدِ		التَّوْبِ	
Owner (of) the abundance.		(in) the punishment,		severe		(of) [the] repentance,	
مَا		الْمَصِيرُ		هُوَ إِلَيْهِ		لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا	
Not	3	(is) the final return.		to Him, Him;		except god (There is) no	
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا							
so (let) not		disbelieve,		those who		except (of) Allah (the) Verses concerning dispute	
يَغُرُّكَ		تَقْلُبُهُمْ		فِي الْبِلَادِ			
before them		Denied		4		the cities. in their movement deceive you	
قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ							
every		and plotted		after them,		and the factions (of) Nuh (the) people	
أُمَّةٍ		بِرِسُولِهِمْ		لِيَأْخُذُوهُ		وَجَادَلُوا	
by falsehood		and they disputed		to seize him,		against their Messenger, nation	
يُذْخِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ							
My penalty?		was		Then how		So I seized them. the truth. thereby to refute	
وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ							
those who		against		(of) your Lord		(the) Word has been justified And thus 5	
كَفَرُوا		أَنْتَهُمْ		أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ			
bear		Those who		6		(of) the Fire. (are) companions that they disbelieved	
الْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord		(the) praises		glorify		around it and those the Throne	
وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا							
Our Lord!		believe,		for those who		and ask forgiveness in Him and believe	
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَرَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ							
so forgive		and knowledge,		(by Your) Mercy		things all You encompass	
لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ							
(the) punishment		and save them (from)		Your Way		and follow repent those who	
الْحَيِّمِ				رَبَّنَا		وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ	
(of) Eden		(to) Gardens		And admit them		Our Lord! 7 (of) the Hellfire.	
الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ							
their fathers		among		(was) righteous		and whoever You have promised them which	

Surah 40: The Forgiver (v. 4-8)

Part - 24

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day - then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, 'Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.

11. They said, 'Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?'

12. (It will be said to them), 'That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.'

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His Signs** and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration by

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	الْعَزِيزُ
and their spouses	and their offspring.	Indeed	You	(are) the All-Mighty,
الْحَكِيمُ	وَقِهِمْ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	وَمَنْ	نَقِ
the All-Wise.	And protect them	(from) the evils.	And whoever	you protect
السَّيِّئَاتِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَقَدْ	رَحِمْتَهُ	وَذَلِكَ هُوَ
(from) the evils	(that) Day,	then verily	You bestowed Mercy on him.	[it] And that
الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(is) the success,	the great.	Indeed,	those who	disbelieved
يُنَادُونَ	لَمَقْتُ	اللَّهِ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنْ
will be cried out to them,	'Certainly Allah's hatred	(was) greater	than	your hatred
أَنْفُسَكُمْ	إِذْ	نُذِرْتُمْ	إِلَى	الْإِيمَانِ
(of) yourselves	when	you were called	to	the faith,
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَمَتْنَا	أَتْنَيْنِ	وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا
10	and	You gave us death	twice	and You gave us life
أَتْنَيْنِ	فَاعْتَرَفْنَا	بِدُنُوبِنَا	فَهَلْ	إِلَى
and we confess	twice,	our sins.	So is (there)	any
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	إِذَا	دُعِيَ	اللَّهُ
11	'That	(is) because,	when	Allah was invoked
وَأَنْ	يُشْرَكَ	بِهِ	تُؤْمِنُوا	فَالْحُكْمُ
but if	(others) were associated	with Him ,	you believed.	So the judgment
الْعَلِيِّ	الْكَبِيرِ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرِيكُمْ
the Most High,	the Most Great.	12	He	(is) the One Who
وَيُنْزِلُ	لَكُمْ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	رِزْقًا
and sends down	for you	from	the sky	provision.
إِلَّا	مَنْ	يُنِيبُ	فَادْعُوا	اللَّهَ
except	(one) who	turns.	13	So invoke
الَّذِينَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْكَافِرُونَ	14
(in) the religion,	even though	dislike (it)	the disbelievers.	14
رَفِيعُ	الدَّرَجَاتِ	ذُو	الْعَرْشِ	يُلْقِي
Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	Owner (of) the Throne;	He places	the inspiration	by

His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ	عَلَى	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	لِنُنْذِرَ
His Command	upon	whom	He wills	of	His slaves,	to warn
يَوْمَ	التَّلَاقِ	﴿١٥﴾	يَوْمَ	هُمْ	بَرَزُونَ	لَا يَخْفَى
(of the) Day	(of) the Meeting.	15	(The) Day	they	come forth,	is hidden
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مِنْهُمْ	شَيْءٌ	لِّمَنْ	الْمَلَكُ	الْيَوْمَ
Allah	from	about them	anything.	For whom	(is) the Dominion	For Allah
الْوَحِيدِ	الْفَهَّارِ	﴿١٦﴾	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
the One,	the Irresistible.	16	This Day	will be recompensed	every	soul
بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	لَا	ظَلَمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
for what	it earned.	No	injustice	today!	(is) Swift	(in) Account.
﴿١٧﴾	وَأَنْذَرَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْآزِفَةِ	إِذِ	الْقُلُوبُ	لَدَى
17	And warn them	(of the) Day	the Approaching,	when	the hearts	(are) at
الْحَنَاجِرِ	كَظِيمٍ	مَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	حِمٍ	وَلَا
the throats,	choked.	Not	for the wrongdoers	any	intimate friend	and no
شَفِيعٍ	يُطَاعُ	﴿١٨﴾	يَعْلَمُ	خَائِنَةَ	الْأَعْيُنِ	وَمَا
intercessor	(who) is obeyed.	18	He knows	(the) stealthy glance	and what	
تُخْفَى	الصُّدُورُ	﴿١٩﴾	وَاللَّهُ	يَقْضَى	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالَّذِينَ
conceal	the breasts.	19	And Allah	judges	in truth,	while those (whom)
يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَقْضُونَ	بِشَيْءٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
they invoke	besides Him	not	they judge	with anything.	Indeed,	Allah - He
السَّمِيعِ	الْبَصِيرِ	﴿٢٠﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	20	Do not	they travel	in	the earth
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَقِبُهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	were	before them?
هُمْ	أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَعَاثَرَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
[they]	superior	to them	(in) strength	and (in) impressions	in	the land,
فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
but Allah seized them	for their sins,	and not	was	for them	against	Allah
وَاقٍ	﴿٢١﴾	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانَتْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	
protector.	21	That	(was) because [they]	used to come to them		

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), ^{٢٤} magician and a liar.

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, ^{٢٥} Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women. But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, ^{٢٦} Leave me to kill Musa; and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land.

27. And Musa said, ^{٢٧} Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account.

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, ^{٢٨} Will you kill a man because he says, ^{٢٨} My Lord is Allah, and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَكَفَرُوا	فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they disbelieved,	So Allah seized them.
إِنَّهُمْ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ
Indeed, He	(is) All-Strong,	severe	(in) punishment.
مُوسَىٰ	بِعَايِنَتِنَا	وَسُلْطَانٍ	مُّبِينٍ
Musa	with Our Signs	and an authority	clear,
وَهَمَزَنَ	وَقَرُّونَ	فَقَالُوا	سَجْرٌ
Haman	and Qarun,	but they said,	A magician,
جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	مِنْ عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوا
he brought to them	the truth	from	they said,
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَعَهُ	وَأَسْتَحْيُوا
(of) those who	believe	with him,	and let live
الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ	وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ
(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.
ذُرُوعٍ	أَقْتُلْ	مُوسَىٰ	وَلْيَدْعُ
that	[I] kill	Musa	and let him call
يُبَدِّلَ	دِينَكُمْ	أَوْ أَنْ	يُظْهِرَ
he will change	your religion	that	or
الْفَسَادَ	وَقَالَ	مُوسَىٰ	إِنِّي
the corruption.	And said	Musa,	I
وَرَبِّكُمْ	مَنْ	كُلِّ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ
and your Lord	from	every	arrogant one
الْحِسَابِ	وَقَالَ	رَجُلٌ	مُّؤْمِنٌ
(of) the Account.	And said	a man,	believing,
فِرْعَوْنُ	يَكُنُّ	إِيمَانَهُ	أَنْقَتُلُونَ
(of) Firaun	who conceal(ed)	his faith,	Will you kill
رَبِّ	اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ
My Lord	(is) Allah,	and indeed	he has brought you
وَإِنْ	يَكُ	كَذِبًا	فَعَلَيْهِ
And if	he is	a liar,	then upon him

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us. Firaun said, 'I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path.'

30. And he who believed said, 'O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِيبُكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	he threatens you.	(that) which	some (of)	(there) will strike you	
لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	a liar.	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not
يَقُومُ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ						
but who	the land,	in	dominant	today,	(is) the kingdom	For you O my people!
يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	Said	it came to us.	if	(of) Allah,	(the) punishment	from will help us
مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ						
(to the) path	except	I guide you	and not	I see	what except	I show you `Not
الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِي ءَامَنَ يَقُومُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ						
[I] fear	Indeed I,	O my people!	believed,	(he) who	And said	29 the right.
عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ مِثْلَ دَابِ						
(the) plight	Like	30	(of) the companies,	(the) day	like	for you
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ						
after them.	and those	and Thamud	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(of the) people	
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾ وَيَقُومُ						
And O my people!	31	for (His) slaves.	injustice	want	And Allah (does) not	
إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾ يَوْمَ تُؤَلُّونَ						
you will turn back	A Day	32	(of) Calling,	(the) Day	for you	[I] fear Indeed, I
مُذْرِبِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	protector.	any	Allah	from	for you not fleeing;
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ						
Yusuf	came to you	And indeed,	33	guide.	any	for him then not
مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا						
about what	doubt	in	you ceased	but not	with clear proofs,	before
جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ						
` Never	you said,	he died,	when	until	[with it],	he brought to you
يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray	Thus,	a Messenger.	after him	will Allah raise		

one who is a transgressor, a doubter.`

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant.

36. And Firaun said, `O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar.` And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, `O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ	الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ	٣٤	dispute	Those who	a doubter.`	(is) a transgressor,	[he] who
فِي عَائِدَةٍ إِلَى اللَّهِ يَغْيِرُ سُلْطَانٍ	أَتَتْهُمْ		(having) come to them,	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs concerning
كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	كَذَلِكَ		Thus	who believe.	those	and near	near Allah (in) hateful (it) is greatly
يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ	جَبَّارٍ	٣٥	tyrant.`	(of) an arrogant	heart	every	over Allah sets a seal
وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَهْمَنُ ابْنُ لِي صَرْحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ			reach	that I may	a tower	for me	Construct `O Haman! Firaun, And said
الْأَسْبَاطِ	أَسْبَبَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَاطْلَعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ	٣٦	(the) God	at	so I may look	(to) the heavens	(The) ways the ways
مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا	وَكَذَلِكَ		And thus	(to be) a liar.`	[I] surely think him	and indeed, I	(of) Musa;
زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ	وَصَدَّ عَنْ		from	and he was averted	(of) his deed,	(the) evil	to Firaun was made fair-seeming
السَّبِيلِ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ		٣٧	ruin.	in	except	(of) Firaun	(was the) plot And not the way.
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنَ يَنْقُومُ	أَتَّبِعُونَ أَهْدِكُمْ		I will guide you	Follow me;	`O my people!	believed,	the one who And said
سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ	يَنْقُومُ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ	٣٨	the life	this,	Only	O my people!	the right. (to the) way,
الدُّنْيَا مَتَّعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ			(is the) home,	it	the Hereafter -	and indeed,	(is) enjoyment, (of) the world,
الْفَكَارِ	مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً	٣٩	then not	an evil	does	Whoever	(of) settlement.
يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا	وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا		righteousness,	does	and whoever	(the) like thereof;	but he will be recompensed
مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَئِكَ		then those	(is) a believer,	while he	female,	or male whether

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

43. No doubt that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst of punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), `Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment.`

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ	account.	without	in it	they will be given provision	Paradise,	will enter
﴿٤١﴾ وَيَقُولُ مَا لِيَ لَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَةِ	the salvation	to	(that) I call you	for me	How (is it)	And O my people!
وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾ تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	that I disbelieve	You call me	41	the Fire!	to while you call me
وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَا جَرَمَ	and I	any knowledge,	of it	for me	not	what with Him and (to) associate
أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَكَ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي	in	and not	the world	in	a claim	for it not to it you call me that what
الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَبِ الْمُسْرِفِينَ	the transgressors -	and that	Allah,	(is) to	our return	and that the Hereafter;
هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا	what	And you will remember	43	(of) the Fire.	(will be the) companions	they
أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	to	my affair	and I entrust to you, I say
بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ فَوَقَّهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا	that	(from the) evils	So Allah protected him	44	of (His) slaves.	(is) All-Seer
مَكْرُوءًا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ	punishment,	(the) worst	(of) Firaun	(the) people	and enveloped	they plotted,
﴿٤٦﴾ النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا	and evening.	morning	to it	they are exposed	The Fire;	45
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ	(the) people	`Cause to enter	the Hour,	(will be) established	And (the) Day	
فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ	they will dispute	And when	46	punishment.	(in the) severest	(of) Firaun
فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ	to those who	the weak	then will say	the Fire,	in	

were arrogant, 'Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?'

48. Those who were arrogant will say, 'Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves.'

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, 'Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day.'

50. They will say, 'Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?' They will say, 'Yes.' They will say, 'Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error.'

51. Indeed, We will help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient indeed; the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ							
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	'Indeed, we	were arrogant,	
مُغْنُونَكَ عَنَّا نَضِيبًا مِنَ النَّارِ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِينَ							
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?	of	a portion	from us	avert
أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ							
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	'Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,	
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ							
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(His) slaves.'	between	has judged
لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ							
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	'Call	(of) Hell,	to (the) keepers
الْعَذَابِ ۖ قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُن تَأْتِيكُم رُّسُلُكُمْ							
your Messengers	come to you	Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment.'		
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا							
but not	'Then call,	They (will) say,	'Yes.'	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?'		
دُعَاؤُا الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ إِنَّا							
Indeed We,	50	error.'	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the call	
لَنَنْصُرَنَّ لَنَنْصُرْ ۖ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ							
the life	in	believe	and those who	Our Messengers	We will surely help		
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ۖ يَوْمَ							
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world		
لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذَرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ							
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not	
سُوءُ الدَّارِ ۖ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ							
the guidance	Musa	We gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst	
وَأَوْثَرْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ هُدًى							
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and We caused to inherit			
وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلأُولَىٰ ۖ فَأَصْبِرْ إِنَّكَ							
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder		
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِدُنْيِكَ وَسَبِّحْ							
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah			

the praise of your Lord
in the evening and the
morning.

56. Indeed, those who
dispute concerning the
Signs of Allah without
any authority having
come to them, there is
nothing in their breasts
but (the quest of)
greatness, which they
will never attain. So
seek refuge in Allah.
Indeed, **He** is the All-
Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation
of the heavens and the
earth is greater than the
creation of mankind,
but most people do not
know.

58. And the blind and the
seeing are not equal,
nor those who believe
and do righteous deeds
and the evildoer. Little
is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour
is coming, there is no
doubt about it, but most
people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said,
`Call upon Me; I will
respond to you.`
Indeed, those who are
too proud to worship
Me will enter Hell in
humiliation.

61. Allah is the **One**
Who made for you the
night that you may rest
therein and the Day
giving visibility.
Indeed, Allah is Full of
Bounty to people, but
most people are not
grateful.

يَحْمَدُ رَبَّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَرِ ۖ إِنَّ	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise
الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning
أَتَنَّهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ	they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts
يَبْلِغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	He	Indeed He,	in Allah.
لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ	than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind, (the) creation
يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ	and the seeing	the blind	are equal	And not	57
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءَ ۚ مَّا	(is) what	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do
قَلِيلًا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا	no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58
رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ	59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most
وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	Call upon Me;	your Lord,
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ	Hell	will enter	worship Me	to	(are too) proud
دَاخِرِينَ ۚ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	Allah
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,

62. That is Allah your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded
those who were
rejecting the Signs of
Allah.

64. Allah is the One Who made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and He formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. He is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, 'Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. He is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَلَقَ	كُلَّ		
give thanks.	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(the) Creator	(of) all		
شَيْءٍ	لَّا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَإَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ	﴿٦٦﴾	
things,	(there is) no	god	except	Him.	So how	are you deluded?	62
كَذَٰلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِعَايَةِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ	
Thus	were deluded	those who	were -	(the) Signs	(of) Allah,	rejecting.	
﴿٦٧﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	
Allah	(is) the	One Who	made	for you	the earth	a place of settlement	63
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَاحْسَنَ	صُورَكُمْ			
and the sky	a canopy	and He formed you	and perfected	your forms,			
وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ		
and provided you	of	the good things.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord.		
فَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٦٨﴾	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ	
Then blessed is	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	He	(is) the Ever-Living;		
لَّا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الَّذِينَ	
(there is) no	god	but	He,	so call Him,	(being) sincere	to Him	(in) the religion.
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٦٩﴾	قُلْ	إِنِّي	
All praise (be)	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	Say,	Indeed, I		
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَمَّا
when	to	those whom	worship	you call	besides	Allah	when
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِنْ رَبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ		
have come to me	the clear proofs	from	my Lord,	and I am commanded	submit		
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿٧٠﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	
to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	He	(is) the	One Who	created you	from	
تُرَابٍ	مِّنْ	تُّفَافٍ	مِّنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	مِّنْ		
dust,	then	from	a sperm-drop,	then	a clinging substance,	then	
يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	مِّنْ	لِّتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ		
He brings you out	(as) a child;	then	lets you reach	your maturity,	then		
لِتَكُونُوا	شُيُوخًا	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُتَوَفَّى	مِنْ قَبْلُ		
lets you become	old -	and among you	(is he) who	dies	before -		

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, 'Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship)

74. Other than Allah?' They will say, 'They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before.' Thus Allah lets go astray the disbelievers.

75. (It will be said to them), 'That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.'

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

وَلْيَبْلُغُوا أَجَلَ أَمْسَى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾						
67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach	
هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا أَمَّا						
a matter,	He decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life	(is) the One Who	He
فَاتِمَّا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى						
[to]	you see	Do not	68	and it is.	'Be,'	to it, He says then only
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُمْ يُصْرِفُونَ						
they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآلِكَتِبِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ						
with it	We sent	and with what	the Book	deny	Those who	69
رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ إِذِ الْأَغْلُلُ						
the iron collars	When	70	they will know.	but soon	Our Messengers;	
فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلَاسِلُ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ فِي						
In	71	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks	(will be) around	
الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ثُمَّ						
Then	72	they will be burned.	the Fire	in	then	the boiling water;
قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾						
73	associate	you used (to)	(is) that which	'Where	to them,	it will be said
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ						
Not	Nay!	from us.	'They have departed	They will say,	Allah?'	Other than
نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything.'	before	[we] (to) call	we used	
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ذَلِكَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي						
in	rejoice	you used (to)	because	'That was	74	the disbelievers.
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمَرَحُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾						
75	be insolent.	you used (to)	and because	right	without	the earth
أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَىٰ						
(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell	(the) gates	Enter
الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient;	76	(of) the arrogant.'

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

فَكَيْفَ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعُدُّهُمْ	أَوْ
And whether	We show you	some	(of) what	We have promised them	or
نَتَوَفِّيَنَّكَ	فَالَيْنَا	يُرْجَعُونَ		وَلَقَدْ	
We cause you to die,	then to Us	they will be returned.		And certainly	77
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	مَّن	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) some	We have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّن	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ وَمَا
to you,	and among them	(are) some	not	We have related	And not
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا	بِإِذْنٍ
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	by (the) permission
اللَّهُ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	فُضِيَ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided
وَحَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ		اللَّهُ	الَّذِي
there	and will lose	the falsifiers.	78	Allah	made
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَمَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا
	79	And for you	(are) benefits	in them	through them
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلُكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ		وَبُرُيُوكُمْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	فَأَيَّ	ءَايَاتِ
you are carried.	80	And He shows you	His Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs
اللَّهُ	تُنْكِرُونَ		أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي
(of) Allah	will you deny?	81	Do they not	travel	the land
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	They were
أَكْثَرُ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةَ	وَعَآثَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَغْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used (to)
					82

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, 'We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**.'

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

5. And they say, 'Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا	in what	they rejoiced	with clear proofs	their Messengers	came to them	Then when
عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَافَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ	[at it]	they used (to)	what	them	and enveloped	the knowledge, of they had
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا ءَامَنَّا	'We believe	they said,	Our punishment	they saw	So when	83 mock.
بِاللَّهِ وَحَدُّهُمْ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ	associate.	with Him	we used (to)	in what	and we disbelieve	Alone in Allah
﴿٨٤﴾ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا	Our punishment.	they saw	when	their faith	benefit them	But did not 84
سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي	among	preceded	(has) indeed	which	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way
عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾	85	the disbelievers.	there	And are lost	His slaves.	

سورة فصلت

Surah Fussilat

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name
حَمْدُ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful,		the Most Gracious,		from	A revelation	1 Ha Meem.
كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ ءَايَاتُهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ						
for a people		(in) Arabic		a Quran	its Verses,	are detailed A Book, 2
يَعْلَمُونَ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ						
most of them,		but turn away		and a warner;	A giver of glad tidings	3 who know,
فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي						
(are) in		Our hearts		And they say,	4	hear. (do) not so they
أَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا نَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ فِيْٓ ءَاذَانِنَا وَقَرْ						
(is) deafness,		our ears		and in	to it,	you call us from what coverings
وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَأَعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ						
(are) working.		indeed, we		So work,	(is) a screen.	and between you and between us

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 1-5)

Part - 24

6. Say, 'I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness.' And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, 'Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds.'

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, 'Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly.' They both said, 'We come willingly.'

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ	5
to me it is revealed like you, a man I am 'Only Say,	
أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهٌُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ	
to Him so take a Straight Path One; (is) God your god that	
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ۖ وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ ۚ الَّذِينَ	6
Those who to the polytheists, And woe and ask His forgiveness.	
لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ	
(are) disbelievers. they in the Hereafter and they the zakah, give (do) not	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ	7
is a reward for them righteous deeds, and do believe those who Indeed,	
عَظِيمٌ ۚ قُلْ أَتُنتَهُمُ أَيُّنَكُمُ لَتَكْفُرُونَ ۚ بِالَّذِي	8
in the One Who [surely] disbelieve 'Do you indeed Say, never ending.	
خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُٗٓ أَندَادًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ	
That rivals? with Him and you set up two periods in the earth created	
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ	9
firmly-set mountains therein And He placed (of) the worlds. (is the) Lord	
مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي	
in its sustenance therein and determined therein, and He blessed above it	
أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلسَّالِطِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ	10
He directed (Himself) Then for those who ask. equal, periods four	
إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ	
and to the earth, to it and He said smoke, while it (was) the heaven towards	
أَتَيْنَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَنَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ	
willingly. 'We come They both said, unwillingly. or willingly 'Come both of you	
فَقَضَيْنَهُنَّ ۚ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ	11
two periods in heavens (as) seven Then He completed them	
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ۚ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ	
the heaven, And We adorned its affair. heaven each in and He revealed	
الدُّنْيَا بِمَصْبِيحٍ وَحِفْظًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ	
(of) the All-Mighty, (is the) Decree That and (to) guard. with lamps the nearest,	

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, 'I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Thamud.

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), 'Worship none but Allah.' They said, 'If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent.'

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant upon the earth without right and said, 'Who is mightier than us in strength?' Did they not consider that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny Our Signs.

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٣﴾ فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ	the All-Knower.	12	But if	they turn away,	then say,	I have warned you
صَعِقَةً مِّثْلَ صَعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِذْ	(of) a thunderbolt	like	(the) thunderbolt	(of) Aad	and Thamud.	When
جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	came to them	the Messengers	from before them	and from	behind them,	
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا	(saying) 'Do not	worship	but	Allah.'	They said,	'If
لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ	surely, He (would have) sent down	Angels.	So indeed, we	in what	you have been sent	
بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَأَمَّا عَادُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي	(are) disbelievers.'	with	Then as for	Aad,	they were arrogant	in
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً	the earth	without	[the] right	and they said,	'Who	(is) mightier
أَوَّلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ	Do not	they see	that	Allah,	the One Who	created them,
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾	than them	(in) strength?	But they used (to),	in Our Signs,	deny.	15
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ	So We sent	upon them	a wind	in	during	days of
لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	that We may make them taste	(the) punishment	(of) disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ	And surely, (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more disgracing,	and they		
لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا	will not be helped.	16	And as for	Thamud,	We guided them,	but they preferred
الْعَمَىٰ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَآَخَذْتَهُمْ صَعِقَةً الْعَذَابِ	[the] blindness	over	the guidance,	so seized them	a thunderbolt	(of) the punishment
الْهُونَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ	humiliating,	for what	they used (to)	earn.	And We saved	those who

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, 'Why do you testify against us?' They will say, 'Allah made us speak, the One Who has made everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

ءَامَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُونَ	18	فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	24
will be gathered	And (the) Day	18	fear (Allah).	and used (to)	believed		
أَعْدَاءُ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	19	وَأَبْصَرُهُمْ	20	وَأَبْصَرُهُمْ
will be assembled in rows,	then they	the Fire,	to	(of) Allah	(the) enemies		
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَمِعُهُمْ	وَأَبْصَرُهُمْ	20
and their sight,	their hearing,	against them	(will) testify	they come to it	when	Until,	
وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	20	وَقَالُوا	21	لِجُلُودِهِمْ
And they will say	do.	they used (to)	(as) to what	and their skins,			
لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنْطَقْنَا	اللَّهُ	21
` Allah made us speak,	They will say,	against us?	you testify	` Why do	to their skins,		
الَّذِي	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	21
time,	(the) first	created you	and He	thing;	every	makes speak	the One Who
وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ	أَنْ	21	21
lest	covering yourselves	you were	And not	21	you will be returned.	and to Him	
يَشْهَدُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَمِعُكُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَرُكُمْ	وَلَا	جُلُودُكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ
but	your skins,	and not	your sight	and not	your hearing	against you	testify
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ	اللَّهُ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا	مِمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ
you do.	of what	much	know	(does) not	Allah	that	you assumed
وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	22	22	22
about your Lord.	you assumed	which	(was) your assumption	And that			
أَزْدَنْتُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ	فَإِنْ	23	23	23	23
Then if	the losers.	of	and you have become	It has ruined you,			
يَصِيرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا	فَمَا	23
then not	they ask for favor,	and if	for them;	(is) an abode	the Fire	they endure,	
هُمْ	مِنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	وَقِضْنَا	لَهُمْ	24	24	24
for them	And We	have destined	24	those who receive favor.	(will be) of	they	
قُرْنَاءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا	25	25
and what	(was) before them	what	to them,	(who) made fair-seeming	companions		
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقُّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَمٍ	25	25
nations	among	the Word	against them	and (is) justified	(was) behind them,		

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, 'Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome.'

27. But We will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and We will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the home of eternity as recompense for rejecting Our Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, 'Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest.'

30. Indeed, those who say, 'Our Lord! Allah, then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), 'Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ	إِنَّهُمْ	
Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn of	before them	(that have passed) away
كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا			
losers.	And said	those who	(Do) not	listen
هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَالْغَوَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ				
Quran,	and make noise	therein,	that you may	overcome.
فَلَنَذِيقَنَ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا		
But surely We	those who	disbelieve	a punishment	severe,
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and surely We	(the) worst	(of) what	they used (to)	do.
ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	أَعْدَاءِ	اللَّهِ النَّارُ لَهُمْ		
That	(is the) recompense	(of the) enemies	(of) Allah -	for them the Fire;
فِيهَا دَارُ	الْخُلْدِ	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
(is the) home	(of) the eternity	as recompense	for what	they used (to),
بِأَيِّنَّا	يَحْجِدُونَ	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا		
of Our Verses,	reject.	And (will) say	those who	disbelieve,
أَرْنَا	الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا	مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ	نَجْعَلَهُمَا	
Show us	those who	misled us	of	(so) we may put them
تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُونَا	مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	
under	our feet,	that they be	of	the lowest.
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ اسْتَقِمُوا	تَنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
'Our Lord,	(is) Allah,	then	stand firm -	on them
الْمَلَائِكَةُ	أَلَّا تَخَافُوا	وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا		
the Angels,	'Do not	fear,	and (do) not	grieve
وَأَبَشِرُوا	بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ			
but receive the glad tidings	of Paradise	which	you were	promised.
نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَائُكُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ		
We	(are) your protectors	in	the life	(of) the world
وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهُ	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا	
And for you	whatever	desire	your souls,	and for you

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'Indeed, I am of the Muslims?'

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

مَا تَدْعُونَ	نَزَلًا	مِّنْ	عَفُورٍ
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	31
you ask,	what		
رَحِيمٍ	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا	مِّمَّنْ دَعَا	
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is) better
And who	32	(the) Most Merciful.	
إِلَى اللَّهِ	وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا	وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِن	
of	Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)
and does	Allah	to	
الْمُسْلِمِينَ	وَلَا	تَسْتَوِي	الْحَسَنَةُ
the good (deed)	are equal	And not	33
those who submit?'			
وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ	أَدْفَعُ	بِالَّتِي هِيَ	أَحْسَنُ
(is) better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel
the evil (deed).	and		
فَإِذَا	الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ	وَبَيْنَهُ	عَدَاوَةٌ
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,
then behold!			
كَانَهُ	وَلِيٌّ	حَمِيمٌ	وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا
it is granted	And not	34	intimate.
(was) a friend	as if he		
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا	وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا	إِلَّا ذُو	
(to the) owner	except	it is granted	and not
(are) patient	(to) those who	except	
حَظٌّ عَظِيمٌ	وَأَمَّا	يَزْعَمُكَ	مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
the Shaitan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if
35	great.	(of) fortune	
نَزَعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُمْ هُوَ
[He]	Indeed, He	in Allah.	then seek refuge
an evil suggestion,			
السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ
His Signs	And of	36	the All-Knower.
(is) the All-Hearer,			
الَّيْلُ	وَالنَّهَارُ	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day
(are) the night			
تَسْجُدُوا	لِلشَّمْسِ	وَلَا	لِلْقَمَرِ
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun
prostrate			
لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَهُنَّ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you,	if	created them,	the One Who
to Allah			
إِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُونَ	فَإِنْ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا
they are arrogant,	But if	37	worship.
Him alone,			

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 32-38)

Part - 25

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify Him by night and day, and they are not tired.

39. And among His Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the One Who gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, He is on everything All-Powerful.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of Our Verses are not hidden from Us. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, He is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِالَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَمُونَ		
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.		
وَمِنْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَاءَ	أَهْرَزَتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَتْ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	أَحْيَاهَا	لَمْحَى	
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي	ءَايَاتِنَا
	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses
لَا	يُخْفُونَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَفْهَنَ	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	ءَامِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْفَيْمَةِ	أَعْمَلُوا	مَا	سْتَمْتُمْ	
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
إِنَّهُمْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	Indeed,	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَلِئِنْ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكُنْتُ	عَزِيزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	Not	comes to it		
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ	خَلْفِهِ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	حَمِيدٍ		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.		

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, `Why are its Verse: not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?' Say, `I is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place.`

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَذُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ		
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	قُرْءَانًا	أَعْجَمِيًّا	لَقَالُوا	
And if	We (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	ءَايَاتُهُ	ءَأَعْجَمِيٌّ		
` Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيٌّ	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	هُدًى
and an Arab?	Say,	` It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَاءٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِي	ءَاذَانِهِمْ
and a healing.	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقَرٌّ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمًى	أُولَئِكَ	يُنَادُونَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ		وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا
from	a place	far.	44	And certainly,	We gave
مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةً	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضَى	
(for) a word	that preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيبٍ		مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ		
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to His slaves.	46	

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call to them, 'Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?' They will say, 'We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners).'

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, 'This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best.' But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ	any	comes out	And not	(of) the Hour.	(the) knowledge	is referred	To Him
ثَمَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا	and not	female	any	bears	and not	their coverings,	from fruits
تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ أَيْنَ	'Where (are)	He will call them,	And (the) Day	with His knowledge.	except	gives birth	
شُرَكَاءِي قَالُوا ءَاذَنَّاكَ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ	witness.'	any	among us	not	'We announce (to) You,	They will say,	My partners?'
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِن قَبْلُ	before,	invoking	they were	what	from them	And lost	47
وَضُنُوعًا مَّا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ	48	place of escape.	any	for them	(that) not	and they (will) be certain	
لَا يَسْتَعْمِلُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ	but if	(for) the good,	praying	of	man	get tired	(Does) not
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ وَلَئِنْ	And verily, if	49	(and) despairs.	then he gives up hope	the evil	touches him	
أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّاهُ	(has) touched him,	an adversity	after	from Us	mercy	We let him taste	
لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً	(will be) established,	the Hour	I think	and not	due to me	'This (is)	he will surely say,
وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِندَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ	(will be) the best.'	with Him	for me	indeed,	my Lord,	to	I am returned and if
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا	they did,	about what	disbelieved	those who	But We	will surely inform	
وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ	50	severe.	a punishment	of	and We	will surely make them taste	
وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَىٰ الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَسَا بِجَانِبِهِ	and distances himself;	he turns away -	man,	upon	We bestow favor	And when	
وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُوٌّ دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ	51	lengthy.	(of) supplication	then (he is) full	the evil,	touches him	but when

52. Say, 'Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition.

53. Soon We will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ	you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	'You see -	Say,
سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فِي الْآفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ	far?	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيتٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ءَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	and in	the horizons	in	Our Signs	Soon We will show them	52		
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيتٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ءَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves	
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيتٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ءَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that He	concerning your Lord,	sufficient	
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيتٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ءَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53	
أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيتٍ مِّن لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ءَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, He	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?	

سورة الشورى

Surah Ash-Shura

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name

حَمْدَ عَسَقَ كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَىٰ

and to to you, reveals Thus 2 Ayn Seen Qaaf. 1 Ha Meem.

الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ لَهُ

To Him 3 the All-Wise. the All-Mighty, Allah before you - those

مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ

and He the earth, (is) in and whatever the heavens (is) in (belong) whatever

الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ

from break up the heavens Almost 4 the Most Great. (is) the Most High,

فَوْقَهُنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ

(of) their Lord (the) praise glorify and the Angels above them,

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah, indeed, Unquestionably, the earth. on for those and ask for forgiveness

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 1-5)

Part - 25

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

هُوَ	الْعَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	And those who	take
5				
مِنْ دُونِهِ	أُولِيَاءَ	اللَّهُ	حَفِظُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
besides Him	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,
6				
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ
(are) over them	a manager.	And thus	We have revealed	to you
6				
عَرَبِيًّا	لِنُنْذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever
7				
وَنُنْذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ
and warn	(of the) Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt
7				
فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.
7				
شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً
Allah willed,	He could have made them	a community	one,	but
8				
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمُونَ
whom	He wills	in (to)	His Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,
8				
وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا
protector	and not	any helper.	Or	have they taken
8				
أُولِيَاءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ
protectors?	But Allah -	He	(is) the Protector,	and He
8				
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
And He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
9				
فِيهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَحُكْمُهُ	إِلَى
in it	of	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to
9				
رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالَيْهِ	أُنِيبُ
my Lord,	upon Him	I put my trust	and to Him	I turn.
10				
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He made	for you	from yourselves,
10				
وَمِنْ	الْأَنْعَامِ	أَزْوَاجًا	يَذَرُوكُمْ	فِيهِ
and among	the cattle	mates;	He multiplies you	thereby.
10				
كَمِثْلِهِ	لَيْسَ	بِشَيْءٍ	كَمِثْلِهِ	لَيْسَ
like Him	(There) is not	thereby.	He multiplies you	mates;

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheist is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, 'I believe

شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾ لَهُ					
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything.
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ					
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys	
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ					
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills for whom
﴿١٢﴾ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى					
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained 12
بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا					
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh, upon
بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا					
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa Ibrahim upon
تُفَرِّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ					
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein. be divided
إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي					
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah to it.
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا					
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever to Himself
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًا بَيْنَهُمْ					
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ					
a term	for	your Lord	from	that preceded (for) a word	And if not
مُسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ					
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,	
أُورِثُوا أَلْكَتَبَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ					
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit
﴿١٤﴾ مُرَبٍّ فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا					
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.
أَمَرْتُ وَلَا نُنِيعُ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ ءَامَنْتُ					
'I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.`

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the One Who has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

يَمَّا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَأُمِرْتُ
and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what	
لَأَعْدِلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمْ	لَنَا أَعْمَلُنَا
our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah	between you. that I do justice
وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَلُكُمْ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ
and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds.	and for you
اللَّهُ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	وَالِيهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	
15	(is) the final return.`	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ	يُحَاجُّونَ	فِي	اللَّهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا
[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue	And those who
أَسْتُجِيبَ لَهُمْ	مُجْتَنِبُ	دَاحِضُهُ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	
their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,	
وَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	
16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath,	and upon them
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْمِيزَانَ
and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the One Who	Allah
وَمَا	يُذَرِّكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيبٌ	يَسْتَعْجِلُ
Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know? And what
بِهَا	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not	those who [of] it
مُسْفِقُونَ	مِنْهَا	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّهَا	الْحَقُّ	أَلَا
indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know	of it (are) fearful
الَّذِينَ	يُمَارُونَ	فِي	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِي	ضَلَالٍ
far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning	dispute those who
اللَّهُ	لَطِيفٌ	بِعِبَادِهِ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
He wills.	(to) whom	He gives provision	with His slaves;	(is) Subtle	Allah
وَهُوَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ
desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty.	(is) the All-Strong, And He
حَرَثَ	الْآخِرَةَ	نَزِدْ	لَهُ	فِي	حَرْثِهِ
his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter -	(the) harvest

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That it is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, 'I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives.' And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, 'He has invented a lie about Allah?' But if Allah had willed He would seal

وَمَنْ كَانُ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا	of it,	We give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever
وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ	for them	Or	20	share.	any	the Hereafter	in for him but not
شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ	not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners
يَأْذَنُ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ	decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it			
لَقَضَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged			
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۚ تَرَىٰ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers	You will see	21	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them	
مُشْفِقِينَ ۖ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ	[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful	
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي	(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who		
رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ	with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows	
رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي	(is of) which	That	22	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That - their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and do	believe	those who	(to) His slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings		
الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ	the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	'Not Say,	righteous deeds.
فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ۚ وَمَنْ يَقْرَفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا	therein	for him	We increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives.' among
حُسْنًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۚ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ	(do) they say,	Or	23	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed, good.
أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشِئِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ	He would seal	Allah (had) willed	But if	a lie?	Allah	about	'He has invented

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ	the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]
بِكَلِمَتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو	and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا نَفَعَلُوا	25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ؕ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ	for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them	
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ؕ وَالْوَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ	the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنْزِلُ	He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves,
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ	All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what in (due) measure
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He 27
قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ	(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,	
الْحَمِيدُ ؕ وَمِنْ ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ	(of) the heavens	(is) the creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَتْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ	(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ	29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا	(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever	

your hands have earned. But He pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among His Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If He wills, He can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or He could destroy them for what they have earned; but He pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning Our Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَيَعْفُوا	عَنْ	كَثِيرٍ	وَمَا
And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands. have earned
أَنْتُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ
besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape you
اللَّهُ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	وَمِنْ
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector any Allah
الْجَوَارِ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	كَأَلْعُلَمِ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ
He wills,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in (are) the ships
يُسْكِنُ	الرَّيْحَ	فَيَظْلَلْنَ	رَوَاكِدَ	عَلَى	
on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still		
ظَهَرَهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّكُلِّ
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed, its back.
شُكْرٍ	أَوْ	يُؤَيِّقُهُنَّ	بِمَا	كَسَبُوا	
they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.
وَيَعْفُ	عَنْ	كَثِيرٍ	وَيَعْلَمُ	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from] but He pardons
فِي	ءَايَاتِنَا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	مَحِيصٍ
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs concerning
فَمَا	أُوتِيتُمْ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَمَنْعُ	الْحَيَاةِ
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever
الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَى
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.
لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَلَى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who
وَالَّذِينَ	يَجْتَنِبُونَ	كَبِيرَ	الْإِثْمِ	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	وَإِذَا مَا
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who
عَضِبُوا	هُمْ	يَغْفِرُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَسْتَجَابُوا	لِرَبِّهِمْ
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they they are angry,
وَأَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَمْرَهُمْ	شُورَى	بَيْنَهُمْ	
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish	

and spend from what
We have provided
them,

39. And those who,
when tyranny strikes
them, they defend
themselves.

40. The recompense for
an evil is an evil like it.
But whoever pardons
and makes
reconciliation, then his
reward is (due) from
Allah. Indeed, He does
not like the
wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever
defends himself after he
has been wronged, then
those do not have
against them any cause
(for blame).

42. The cause (for blame)
is only against those
who oppress people
and rebel in the earth
without right. Those
will have a painful
punishment.

43. And whoever is
patient and forgives,
indeed, that is of
matters (requiring)
determination.

44. And whoever Allah
lets go astray, then he
has no protector after
Him. And you will see
the wrongdoers, when
they will see the
punishment, saying, 'Is
there any way to return
(to the world)?'

45. And you will see
them being exposed to
it (the Fire) humbled by
disgrace, looking with a
stealthy glance. And
those who believe will
say, 'Indeed, the losers
are they who

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا
and from what	We have provided them	they spend,	And those who,	when
أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْصِرُونَ	وَجَزَاءُ
strikes them	tyranny,	they	defend themselves.	(The) recompense
سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٍ	مِثْلَهَا	فَمَنْ	عَفَا
(of) an evil	(is) an evil	like it.	But whoever	and makes reconciliation,
فَأَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا
then his reward	(is) on	Allah.	Indeed, He	the wrongdoers.
وَلَمَنْ	أَنْصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظُلْمِهِ	
And surely whosoever	defends himself	after	he has been wronged,	
فَأُولَئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ
then those	not	(is) against them	any	way.
السَّبِيلُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ
the way	against	those who	oppress	the people
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ
the earth	without	right.	Those	for them
وَلَمَنْ	صَبَرَ	وَعَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
And whoever	(is) patient	and forgives,	indeed,	(is) surely of
عَزَمِ	الْأُمُورِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِلِ	اللَّهُ
matters of determination.		And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not
لَهُ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ
for him	any	protector	after Him.	And you will see
لَمَّا	رَأَوْا	الْعَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ
when	they see	the punishment	saying,	(there) for
مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ	وَتَرْتَهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا
any	way?	And you will see them	being exposed	to it,
خَشِيعَةٍ	مِنْ	الَّذِلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ
humbled	by	disgrace,	looking	with
وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخَسِرِينَ
And will say	those who	believed,	Indeed,	(are) those who

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

51. Ant it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a Messenger to reveal, by **His** permission, what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is Most High, Most Wise.

52. And thus **We** have revealed to you an inspiration by **Our** Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But **We** have made it a light by which **We** guide whom **We** will of **Our** slaves. And indeed, you guide to the straight path,

53. The path of Allah, the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with **Us**, exalted and full of wisdom.

﴿٥٠﴾	وَمَا كَانَ لِشَيْءٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah should speak to him	that	for any human	is	And not	50		
إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ	(by) sending	or	a veil	behind	from	or	(by) revelation	except	
﴿٥١﴾	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا	Indeed, He	He wills.	what	by His permission	then he reveals	a Messenger		
﴿٥٢﴾	أَلَكِتَابُ وَلَا أَلَايْمَنُ وَلَكِن جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدَىٰ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	to you	We have revealed	And thus	51	Most Wise.	(is) Most High,		
﴿٥٣﴾	صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ	what	know	did you	Not	Our Command.	by	an inspiration	
﴿٥٤﴾	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ	We guide	a light,	We have made it	But	the faith.	and not	the Book (is)	
﴿٥٥﴾	سُورَةُ الزَّخْرَفِ	to	surely guide	And indeed, you	Our slaves.	of	We will	whom	with it
﴿٥٦﴾	سُورَةُ الزَّخْرَفِ	the One	(of) Allah,	(The) path	52	straight,	(the) path		
﴿٥٧﴾	سُورَةُ الزَّخْرَفِ	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belongs) whatever	to Whom		
﴿٥٨﴾	سُورَةُ الزَّخْرَفِ	reach all affairs.	Allah	To	Unquestionably!	the earth.			
سورة الزخرف									
Surah Az-Zukhruf									
﴿٥٩﴾	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
﴿٦٠﴾	حَمْدٌ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا هٰذَا وَتَعْلَمُ السَّاعَاتُ	have made it	Indeed, We	2	the clear,	By the Book	1	Ha Meem.	
﴿٦١﴾	فَرَأَيْنَا تَارَةً فَتَوَلَّوْا	(is) in	And indeed, it	3	understand.	so that you may	(in) Arabic	a Quran	
﴿٦٢﴾	أَوْ كَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا	4	full of wisdom.	surely exalted.	with Us.	(of) the Book	(the) Mother		

5. Then should **We** take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet **We** sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock him.

8. Then **We** destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The **One Who** made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the **One Who** sends down water from the sky in due measure, then **We** revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the **One Who** created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to **Him Who** subjected this to us, and we were not

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should We take away	
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	(are) a people	you
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ فَأَهْلَكْنَا					
Then We destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used (to)	but	any Prophet
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
and the earth?	the heavens	created	'Who	you ask them,	And if 8
لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,	the All-Mighty,	'Has created them	They will surely say,		
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ					
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The One Who 9
لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ وَالَّذِي					
And the One Who	10	be guided,	so that you may	roads	therein for you
نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنشَرْنَا بِهِ					
with it	then We revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from sends down
بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ					
created	And the One Who	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead, a land
الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلُكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ					
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them the pairs
مَا تَرْكَبُونَ لِتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ					
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride, what
تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا					
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when (of) your Lord	(the) favor	remember
سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا					
we were	and not	this,	to us	has subjected	the One Who 'Glory be (to)

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord.

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59]).

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, 'If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them.' They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, 'Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُمْ مُقَرَّنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	will surely return.	our Lord,	to	And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ	Indeed,	a portion.	His slaves	from	to Him	But they attribute	14
الْإِنْسَنَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾ أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا	of what,	has He taken	Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَنَكُمْ يَابْنَينَ ﴿١٤﴾	16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,		
وَلِإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ	he sets up	of what	(to) one of them,	is given good news,	And when		
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ	and he	dark	his face	becomes	(as) a likeness,	for the Most Gracious	
كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ أَوْ مَن يُنَشَّؤُا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ	ornaments	in	is brought up	Then (is one) who	17	(is) filled with grief.	
وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٦﴾ وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	the Angels,	And they made,	18	clear.	(is) not	the dispute	in and he
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنثًا أَشْهَدُوا	Did they witness	females.	(of) the Most Gracious,	(are) slaves	themselves	those who	
خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	and they will be questioned.	their testimony,	Will be recorded	their creation?			
وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ	the Most Gracious,	had willed	If	And they say,	19		
مَا عَبَدْتَهُمْ مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ	knowledge.	any	about that	they have	Not	we would not have worshipped them.	
إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْ ءَانِنتُمْ	have We given them	Or	20	lie.	but	they (do)	Nothing
كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21	(are) holding fast?	to it	so they	before it,	a book	
بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ	a religion	upon	our forefathers	[we] found	Indeed, we	they say,	Nay,

and we are guided by their footsteps.'

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, 'Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps.'

24. He (the warner) said, 'Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?' They said, 'Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent.'

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, 'Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me.'

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, 'This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it.'

31. And they say, 'Why was the Quran not sent down

وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	ءَاثَرِهِمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	مَا
not	And thus	22	(are) guided.'	their footsteps	on and indeed, we
أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	فِي قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ	إِلَّا	قَالَ
said	except	warner	any	a town	in before you We sent
مُتَّفِرًا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	ءَابَاءَنَا	عَلَىٰ	أُمَّةٍ
a religion,	on	our forefathers	[we] found	'Indeed, we	(the) wealthy ones of it,
وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	ءَاثَرِهِمْ	مُتَقِدُونَ	قَالَ	
He said,	23	(are) following.'	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we
أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُكُمْ	بَاهْدَىٰ	مِمَّا	وَجَدْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
on it	you found	than what	better guidance	I brought you	'Even if
ءَابَاءُكُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِمَا	أُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهِ
with [it]	you are sent	with what	'Indeed, we	They said,	your forefathers?'
كَفَرُونَ	فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَأَنْظُرْ		
Then see	from them.	So We took retribution	24	(are) disbelievers.'	
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَقِبُهُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ
Ibrahim said	And when	25	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was how
لِأَبِيهِ	وَقَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي	بِرَاءٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ
you worship	from what	disassociated	'Indeed, I (am)	and his people,	to his father
إِلَّا	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	فَإِنَّمَا	سَيِّدِينَ	
will guide me.'	and indeed, He	created me;	the One Who	Except	26
وَجَعَلَهَا	كَلِمَةً	بَاقِيَةً	فِي	عَقِبِهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it
27					
يَرْجِعُونَ	بَلْ	مَتَّعْتُ	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	وَأَبَاءَهُمْ	
and their forefathers	(to) these	I gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.
حَتَّىٰ	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	وَرَسُولٌ	مُّبِينٌ	وَلَمَّا
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them until
جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	قَالُوا	هَٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	وَإِنَّا
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	'This	they said,	the truth,
came to them					
كَفَرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	هَٰذَا	
this	was sent down	'Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers.'

to a great man from the two towns?

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evil ones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, 'O would that

الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ	31	great?	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ	among them	[We] distribute	We	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ	above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سَخِرَئًا	(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً	one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
لَجَعَلْنَا لِبِئُوتِهِمْ لِمَن يَكْفُرُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ	for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
سُقْفًا مِّنْ فَضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ	33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُورًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِفُونَ	34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَّعُ	an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
وَمَن يَعْشُ عَن ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ	(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	35	
نُقِصَ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ	36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
وَأَنَّهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ	that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
مُهْتَدُونَ ۚ إِنَّهَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ	O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.

between me and
between you were the
distance of the East and
West. How wretched
is the companion!

39. And it will never
benefit you that Day,
when you have
wronged, that you will
be sharing the
punishment.

40. Then can you cause
the deaf to hear or
guide the blind and he
who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take
you away, then indeed,
We will take retribution
from them.

42. Or (if) We show you
that which We have
promised them, then
indeed, We have full
power over them.

43. So hold fast to that
which is revealed to
you. Indeed, you are on
a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a
Reminder for you and
your people, and soon
you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our
Messengers whom We
sent before you; did
We appoint gods to be
worshipped besides the
Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We
sent Musa with Our
Signs to Firaun and his
chiefs, and he said,
`Indeed, I am a
Messenger of the Lord
of the worlds.`

47. But when he came to
them with Our Signs,
behold! They laughed
at them.

بَيِّنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	بَعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West.
فَيْئَسَ	الْقَرِينُ	وَلَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمْ
the companion!	How wretched is	And will never	the Day, benefit you
إِذَا	ظَلَمْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	فِي
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in
أَفَأَنْتَ	تَسْمِعُ	الْصَّمَّ	أَوْ
Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf	or
الْعَمَى	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِي
the blind	and (one) who	is	in
فَأَمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَإِنَّا	مُنْقِمُونَ
And whether	We take you away,	then indeed, We,	(will) take retribution.
أَوْ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِي	وَعَدْتَهُمْ
Or	We show you	that which	We have promised them,
عَلَيْهِمْ	مُقَدَّرُونَ	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ	بِالَّذِي
over them	have full power.	So hold fast	to that which
إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	Straight.
لَذِكْرٌ	لَكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ	وَسَوْفَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon
وَسْأَلُ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
And ask	(those) whom	We sent	before you
أَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ دُونِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	ءَالِهَةً
did We make	besides	the Most Gracious	gods
وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مُوسَى	بِآيَاتِنَا
And certainly	We sent	Musa	with Our Signs
فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	رَسُولُ	رَبِّ
and he said,	Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) Lord
فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِذَا
But when	he came to them	with Our Signs,	They
		laughed.	at them

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, 'O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided.'

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, 'O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or come with him Angels accompanying him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

وَمَا نُزِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ	٤٧
than (was) greater it but a Sign of We showed them And not	47
أُخْتِهَا وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	
return. so that they may with the punishment and We seized them its sister,	
وَقَالُوا يَتَّيِّهُ السَّاحِرُ أَدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا	٤٨
by what your Lord for us Invoke [the] magician! O And they said,	48
عَهْدٍ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَمُهْتَدُونَ	٤٩
49 (will) surely be guided. Indeed, we with you. He has made covenant	
فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ	
broke (their word). They behold! the punishment from them We removed But when	
وَنَادَىٰ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَبْقَوْنَ	٥٠
O my people! he said, his people; among Firaun And called out	50
أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكٌ مِّصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي	
flowing [the] rivers and these (of) Egypt (the) kingdom for me Is not	
مِنْ تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ	٥١
than better am I Or 51 you see? Then do not underneath me.	
هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ	٥٢
52 clear. and hardly (is) insignificant he one who - this,	
فَلَوْلَا أَلْقَىٰ عَلَيْهِ أَصْوَرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ	
come or gold of bracelets on him are placed Then why not	
مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقَرَّرِينَ	٥٣
So he bluffed 53 accompanying (him)? the Angels with him	
قَوْمُهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ	
defiantly disobedient. a people were Indeed, they and they obeyed him. his people,	
فَلَمَّا ءَاسَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ	٥٤
from them, We took retribution they angered Us, So when	54
فَأَعْرَفْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ	٥٥
a precedent And We made them 55 all. and We drowned them	
وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ	٥٦
is presented, And when 56 for the later (generations). and an example	

as an example, behold!
Your people laughed
aloud.

58. And they said, `Are
our gods better, or is
he?` They do not
present it to you except
for (mere) argument.
Nay, they are a people
argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not
but a slave on whom
We bestowed **Our**
favor, and **We** made
him an example for the
Children of Israel.

60. And if **We** willed, **We**
could have made Angels
among you, succeeding
(one another) on the
earth.

61. And indeed, it is a
knowledge of the Hour.
So do not be in doubt
concerning it and follow
Me. This is the Straight
Path.

62. And let not the
Shaitaan avert you.
Indeed, he is your clear
enemy.

63. And when Isa came
with clear proofs, he
said, `Verily, I have
come to you with
wisdom and to make
clear to you some of that
over which you differ.
So fear Allah and obey
me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my
Lord and your Lord, so
worship **Him**. This is a
Straight Path.`

65. But the factions from
among them differed, so
woe to those who have
wronged from the
punishment of a painful
Day.

أَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ	about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son
يَصْدُوكَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَقَالُوا ءَالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ	he?	or	better	`Are our gods	And they said,	57
مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ	(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you
خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا	We bestowed	Our favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not
عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَلَوْ	And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and We made him	on him
نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely We (could have) made	We willed,
يَخْلِفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِلْسَّاعَةِ فَلَا	So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.
تَمَرَّتْ بِهَا وَأَتَّبِعُونَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾	61	Straight.	(is the) Path	This	and follow Me.	about it, (be) doubtful
وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ	an enemy	(is) for you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	avert you	And (let) not
مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ	`Verily,	he said,	with clear proofs,	Isa	came	And when
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي	(of) that which	some	to you	and that I make clear	with wisdom	I have come to you
تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	Indeed,	63	and obey me.	Allah	So fear
هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ	(is) a Path	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	He
مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ	so woe	among them,	from	the factions	But differed	64
لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ الْيَمِّ ﴿٦٥﴾	65	painful.	(of the) Day	(the) punishment	from	wronged

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), 'O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in Our Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted.'

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And We did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, 'O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us.' He will say, 'Indeed, you will remain (therein).'

78. Certainly We have brought you the truth,

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً	Are	they waiting	except	(for) the Hour	that	it should come on them	suddenly
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ الْأَخِلَّاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ	while they	(do) not	perceive?	66	Friends	that Day,	some of them
لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ۚ يَنْعَابِدُ لَا	to others	(will be) enemies	except	67	the righteous,	'O My slaves!	No
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ۚ الَّذِينَ	on you	and not	this Day	68	will grieve,	you	Those who
ءَامَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ۚ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ	in Our Verses	and were	submissive.	69	Paradise,	Enter	Paradise,
أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ۚ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ	and your spouses	delighted.'	70	Will be circulated	for them	you	for them
بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ	of	gold	and cups.	And therein	(is) what	desires	the souls
وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۚ وَتِلْكَ	the eyes,	and you	therein	and you	will abide forever.	71	And this
الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أَوْصَيْنَاكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	which	(is) the Paradise	do.	you used (to)	for what	you are made to inherit	do.
لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ	therein	(are) fruits	abundant,	from it	you will eat.	73	Indeed,
الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ لَا	(will be) in	(the) punishment	(of) Hell	abiding forever.	74	Not	Not
يُفْتَرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسُونَ ۚ وَمَا	for them,	and they	in it	(will) despair.	75	And not	And not
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ	but	they were	themselves	wrongdoers.	76	And We	And We
وَنَادَا يَمَلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ	'O Malik!	Let put an end	to us	your Lord.'	77	He (will) say,	He (will) say,
إِنَّكُمْ مَكْنُوتُونَ ۚ لَقَدْ جِئْتَكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ	(will) remain.'	Indeed, you	Certainly,	We have brought you	78	the truth,	the truth,

but most of you are
averse to the truth.

79. Or have they
determined (some)
affair? Then indeed, **We**
are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that
We cannot hear their
secrets and private
counsels? Nay, **Our**
Messengers (i.e.,
Angels) are with them
recording.

81. Say, 'If the Most
Gracious had a son.
Then, I would be the
first of the worshippers.'

82. Glory be to the Lord
of the heavens and the
earth, the Lord of the
Throne, above what
they ascribe (to **Him**).

83. So leave them to
converse vainly and
play until they meet
their Day which they are
promised.

84. And it is **He** (Allah)
Who is the God in the
heaven and the God on
the earth. And **He** is the
All-Wise, the All-
Knower.

85. And blessed is **He** to
Whom belongs the
dominion of the heavens
and the earth and
whatever is between
both of them, and with
Him is the knowledge
of the Hour, and to **Him**
you will be returned.

86. And those whom they
invoke besides **Him** do
not have the power of
intercession; except
those who testify to the
truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them
who created them, they
will certainly say,

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ	أَمْ	أَبْرَمُوا
have they determined	Or	78
(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you,
but		
أَمْ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ	أَمْ	يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا
that We	(do) they think	Or
79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, We
an affair?		
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ	بَلَىٰ	
Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?	their secret(s)
hear	(can) not	
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ	قُلْ	إِن كَانِ
had	'If	Say,
80	are recording.	with them,
and Our Messengers		
لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ		
81	(of) the worshippers.'	(would be the) first
Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious
سُبْحَنَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ		
(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,
(of) the heavens	(to the) Lord,	Glory be
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ	فَذَرَهُمْ	يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا
and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them
82	they ascribe.	above what
حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ	وَهُوَ	
And He	83	they are promised
which	their Day	they meet
until		
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ		
And He	God.	the earth -
and in	God,	the heaven -
(is) in	(is) the One Who	
الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ	وَبَارَكَ	الَّذِي لَهُ
to Whom	the One Who -	And blessed is
84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,
مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا		
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens
(belongs the) dominion		
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ		
and to Him	(of) the Hour,	(is the) knowledge
and with Him	(is) between both of them	
تُرْجَعُونَ	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ	الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ
they invoke	those whom	have power
And not	85	you will be returned.
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ		
and they	to the truth,	testifies who
except	(for) the intercession;	besides Him
يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَيْن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ	لَيَقُولَنَّ
they will certainly say,	created them,	who
you ask them	And if	86
know.		

`Allah.` Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, `O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.`

89. So turn away from them and say, `Peace.` But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

وَقِيلَ	۞	يُؤْفَكُونَ	فَإِنِّي	اللَّهُ
And his saying,	87	are they deluded?	Then how	`Allah.`
لَا	قَوْمٌ	هَؤُلَاءِ	إِنَّ	يَكْرِبُ
(who do) not	(are) a people	these	Indeed,	`O my Lord!
وَقُلْ	عَنَّهُمْ	فَاصْفَحْ	۞	يُؤْمِنُونَ
and say,	from them	So turn away	88	believe.`
۞	يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	سَلَامٌ	
89	they will know.	But soon	`Peace.`	
سورة الدخان				
Surah Ad-Dukhan				
بِسْمِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	اللَّهُ	الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
إِنَّا	۞	الْمُبِينِ	وَالْكِتَابِ	۞
Indeed, We	2	the clear,	By the Book	1
				Ha Meem.
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبَارَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
[We] are	Indeed, We	Blessed.	a Night	in
مُنذِرِينَ	۞	فِيهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	۞	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	۞	رَحْمَةً
Indeed, We	[We] are	(ever) sending,	5	As Mercy
رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
your Lord.	Indeed, He	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	۞	لَا
if	you	would be certain.	7	(There is) no
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
Him;	He gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord
			(of) your fathers	

Surah 44: The smoke (v. 1-8)

Part - 25

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), 'Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.'

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, 'One taught (by others), a mad man.'

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), 'Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.'

الْأَوَّلِينَ	بَلْ هُمْ	فِي	شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ	٩	playing.	doubt -	(are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
فَارْتَقِبْ	يَوْمَ	تَأْتِي	السَّمَاءُ	بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ	١٠	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	Then watch
يَغْشَى	النَّاسَ	هَذَا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١١	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping	
رَبَّنَا	أَكْشِفْ	عَنَّا	الْعَذَابَ	إِنَّا	مُؤْمِنُونَ	(are) believers.'	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	'Our Lord!
أَنَّى	هُمْ	الذِّكْرَى	وَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ	١٢	had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12
رَسُولٌ	مُّبِينٌ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنَّهُ	وَقَالُوا	and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	13	clear. a Messenger
مُعَلِّمٌ	تَجْتَنُّونَ	إِنَّا	كَاشِفُو	الْعَذَابِ	١٤	the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, We	a mad man.'	'One taught,	
قَلِيلًا	إِنَّكُمْ	عَايِدُونَ	يَوْمَ	نَبْطِشُ	الْبَاطِشَةَ	(with) the seizure	We will seize	(The) Day	15	(will) return.	indeed, you a little,
الْكُبْرَى	إِنَّا	مُنْقِمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	فَتَنَّا	١٦	We tried	And certainly,	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,	
قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَجَاءَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ	كَرِيمٌ	noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them
أَن	أَدُّوْا	إِلَيَّ	عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ	إِنِّي	Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	'Deliver	That, 17
لَكُمْ	رَسُولٌ	أَمِينٌ	وَأَن	لَّا	تَعْلُوا	exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	18	trustworthy.	a Messenger to you
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنِّي	ءَاتِيكُمْ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	مُّبِينٍ	19	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah. against
وَأِنِّي	عُدْتُ	بِرَبِّي	وَرَبِّكُمْ	أَن	تَرْجُمُونِ	you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I
وَإِن	لَّمْ	تُؤْمِنُوا	لِي	فَاعْزِلُونِ	٢١	21	then leave me alone.'	me,	you believe	not	And if 20

Surah 44: The smoke (v. 9-21)

Part - 25

22. So he called his Lord (saying), 'These are a criminal people.'

23. Then (Allah said), 'Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.'

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned.'

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. 'There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.'

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful.'

37. Are they

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22	criminals.	(are) a people	these	`That	his Lord,	So he called
فَأَنسَرَّ يعبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾	23	(will be) followed.	Indeed, you	(by) night.	with My slaves	Then	'Set out
وَأَتْرَكَ الْبَحْرَ رَهَوًا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾	24	(to be) drowned.'	(are) an army	Indeed, they	at rest.	the sea	And leave
كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾	25	and springs,	gardens	of	(did) they leave	How many	24
وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَنَعْمَاءٍ كَانُوا	26	they used (to)	And pleasant things	noble,	and places	And cornfields	
فِيهَا فَتَكِهِنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا	27	take delight!	therein	And We made it (an) inherit(ance)	Thus.		
قَوْمًا ءَاخِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ	28	the heaven	for them	wept	And not	another.	(for) a people
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ	29	We saved	And certainly,	given respite.	they were	and not	and the earth
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾ مِنْ	30	From	the humiliating,	the punishment	from	(the) Children of Israel	
فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾	31	the transgressors.	among	arrogant	was	Indeed, he	Firaun.
وَلَقَدْ أَخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	32	the worlds.	over	knowledge	by	We chose them	And certainly
وَأَنبَيْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ آيَاتِنَا مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾	33	clear.	(was) a trial	in it	that	the Signs	of
إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنَّ هِيَ	34	it	`Not	surely, they say,	these	Indeed,	33
إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾	35	(will be) raised again.	we	and not	the first	our death	(is) but
فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ أَهَمْ	36	Are they	truthful.'	you are	if	our forefathers,	Then bring

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? **We** destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. **We** did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Indeed, the tree of *Zaqqum*

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), `Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.`

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt.`

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تُبِيعَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ	Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعَيْنَ مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا	(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them	
يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ	(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.		
أَجْمَعِينَ يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ	for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.
مَوْلًى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ إِلَّا	Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation
مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom	
إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ طَعَامُ الْأَثِيمِ	(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree	Indeed,	42
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ كَغَلِي	Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44
الْحَمِيمِ خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ	(the) midst	into	and drag him	`Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.	
الْجَحِيمِ ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ	of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,
عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ذُقْ إِنَّكَ	Indeed, you	`Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.`	(the) punishment		
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ إِنَّ هَذَا مَا	(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ إِنَّ الْمَتَّقِينَ فِي	(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt.`	[about it]	you used (to)

- a secure place,
52. In gardens and springs,
53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.
54. Thus. And **We** will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.
55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.
56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And **He** will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,
57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.
58. Indeed, **We** have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.
59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.
4. And in your (own) creation and what **He** disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ		فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ		51		52	
a place		In		secure,		and springs,	
يَلْبَسُونَ		مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ		51		52	
Wearing garments		of		fine silk		and heavy silk,	
كَذَلِكَ		وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِمُحُورٍ عَيْنٍ		51		52	
Thus.		And We will marry them		(to) companions with beautiful eyes.		53	
يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ		51		52		53	
They will call		therein		for every kind		secure.	
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَى		51		52		53	
Not		they will taste		the death		except	
وَوَقَّاهُمْ		عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ		51		52	
And He will protect them		(from the) punishment		(of) the Hellfire,		A Bounty	
مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ		51		52		53	
from		your Lord.		That -		the great.	
فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ		51		52		53	
Indeed,		We have made it easy		in your tongue		so that they may	
فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ		51		52		53	
So watch;		indeed, they		(too are) watching.		59	
58		59		60		61	
سورة الجاثية							
Surah Al-Jathiya							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		51		52		53	
In the name		of Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
حَمْدُ		تَنْزِيلُ		الْكِتَابِ		مِنْ اللَّهِ	
Ha Meem.		(The) revelation		(of) the Book		(is) from	
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ		إِنَّ		فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ		51	
the All-Mighty,		Indeed,		the heavens		and the earth	
لَا يَتُوبُ		لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ		وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا		51	
surely (are) Signs		for the believers.		And in		your creation	
يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ		ءَايَاتُ		لِقَوْمٍ		يُوقِنُونَ	
of		(the) moving creatures		(are) Signs		for a people	
He disperses		who are certain.		59		60	

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

وَأَخْلَفَ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	٤
Allah sends down	and what	and the day	(of) the night	And (in the) alternation	4
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ رِزْقٍ	فَأَحْيَا بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ		
(to) the earth	thereby	and gives life	(the) provision	of	the sky
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرِّيْحِ	ءَايَاتُ	لِقَوْمٍ	
for a people	(are) Signs	(the) winds	and (in) directing of	its death,	after
يَعْقِلُونَ	تِلْكَ	ءَايَاتُ	اللَّهِ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ
to you	We recite them	(of) Allah	(are the) Verses,	These	5
بِالْحَقِّ	فَبَايَ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَيَاتِهِ
will they believe?	and His Verses	Allah	after	statement	Then in what
وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	يَسْمَعُ	٦
Who hears	7	sinful	liar	to every	Woe
ءَايَاتِ	اللَّهِ	تُنَلَّى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ
arrogantly	persists	then	to him,	recited	(of) Allah
كَانَ لَمْ	يَسْمَعَهَا	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
painful.	(of) a punishment	So give him tidings	he heard them.	not	as if
وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	شَيْئًا	أَتَّخَذَهَا
he takes them	anything,	Our Verses,	of	he knows	And when
هَزُوا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِنٌ	مِّنْ وَرَائِهِمْ
Before them	9	humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those - (in) ridicule.
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُغْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا
anything,	they had earned	what	them	will avail	and not
وَلَا	مَا	أَتَّخَذُوا	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
And for them	(as) protectors.	Allah	besides	they had taken	what
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	هَذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ	
And those who	(is) guidance.	This	10	great.	(is) a punishment
كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّن رَّجَزٍ
filth,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	(of) their Lord,	in (the) Verses
أَلِيمٌ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ
the sea	to you	subjected	(is) the One Who	Allah	11

that the ships may sail therein by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from Him. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and We provided them of the good things, and We preferred them over the worlds.

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
of	the ships	that may sail	by His Command,	and that you may seek	
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	۞	وَسَخَّرَ	
His Bounty	and that you may	give thanks.	12	And He has subjected	
لَكُمْ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي
to you	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
جَمِيعًا	مِنْهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ
all	from Him.	Indeed,	in	that	surely are Signs
لِقَوْمٍ					for a people
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	۞	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا
who give thought.	13	Say	to those who	believe	(to) forgive
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
(do) not	hope	(for the) days	(of) Allah;	that He may recompense	a people
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	۞	مَنْ	عَمِلَ
they used (to)	earn.	14	Whoever	does	a righteous deed,
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا	ثُمَّ	إِلَى
then it is for his soul,	and whoever	does evil,	then it (is) against it.	Then	to
رَبِّكُمْ	تَرْجَعُونَ	۞	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	
your Lord	you will be returned.	15	And certainly,	We gave	
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَ	وَالنَّبُوَّةَ		
(the) Children of Israel	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Prophethood,		
وَرَزَقْنَهُمْ	مِنْ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	
and We provided them	of	the good things	and We preferred them	over	
الْعَالَمِينَ	۞	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِنْ	الْأَمْرِ
the worlds.	16	And We gave them	clear proofs	of	the matter.
فَمَا	اختلفوا	إِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَهُمُ
And not	they differed	except	after	[what]	came to them
بَيْنَهُمْ	۞	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ
between themselves.	(out of) envy	Indeed,	your Lord	will judge	between them
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	about what	they used (to)	therein	differ.

18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge.

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, 'There is nothing but

١٧	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ	the matter;	of	an ordained way	on	We put you	Then	17
	فَاتَّبِعَهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow	and (do) not	so follow it
١٨	إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنَوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	against	you	will avail	never	Indeed, they	18
	شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ	(of) others,	(are) allies	some of them	the wrongdoers	And indeed,	(in) anything.	
١٩	وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُنِيفِينَ هَذَا بَصِيرَةٌ	(is) enlightenment	This	19	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah	
٢٠	لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ	20	who are certain.	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	for mankind	
	أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ	We will make them	that	evil deeds	commit	those who	think	Do
	كَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءٌ نَّحْيَاهُمْ	(in) their life	equal	righteous deeds	and did	who believed	like those	
٢١	وَمَمَاتَهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ	And Allah created	21	they judge.	what	Evil is	and their death?	
	السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	soul	every	and that may be recompensed	in truth	and the earth	the heavens	
٢٢	بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ أَفَرَأَيْتَ	Have you seen	22	will not be wronged.	and they	it has earned,	for what	
	مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهُهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ	knowingly,	and Allah lets him go astray	his desire	(as) his god	takes	(he) who	
	وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ	his vision	over	and puts	and his heart	his hearing	upon	and He sets a seal
	غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا	Then will not	Allah?	after	will guide him	Then who	a veil?	
٢٣	تَذَكَّرُونَ وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا	(is) but	it	'Not	And they say,	23	you receive admonition?	

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.` And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, `Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.`

26. Say, `Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.` But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, `Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.`

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
الدَّهْرُ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not
إِلَّا	يَظُنُّونَ	وَإِذَا	تُنزِلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَاتُنَا	
Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.	(do) but
يَننَّتِ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
أَتْتُوا	بِعَابَائِنَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	
`Allah	Say,	25	truthful.`	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمٍ
(the) Day	to	He will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَمَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the people	most	But	about it.`	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسَرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً	كُلُّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ	
you will be recompensed	`Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كِتَابُنَا	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	Our Record,	This,	28	do.	you used (to)	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا كُنْتُمْ	
you used (to)	what	transcribe	[We] used (to)	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.`	
الصَّالِحِينَ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ
[it]	That	His mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), `Were not **My** Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?

32. And when it was said indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, `We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.`

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, `Today **We** forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you.` So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to **Him** belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الْفَوْزُ	الْمُيْنُ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أَفَلَمْ	تَكُنْ	
Then were not	disbelieved,	those who	But as for	30	clear.	(is) the success	
ءَايَاتِي	تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	مُجْرِمِينَ	
criminals?	a people	and you became	but you were proud	to you	recited	My Verses	
وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقٌّ	وَالسَّاعَةُ	
and the Hour -	(is) true	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed	it was said	And when	31
لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهَا	قُلْتُمْ	مَا	نَدْرِي	مَا	السَّاعَةُ
Not	the Hour (is).	what	we know	`Not	you said,	about it,	doubt (there is) no
نَظْنُ	إِلَّا	ظَنًّا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُسْتَقِيقِينَ		
32	(are) convinced.`	we	and not	an assumption,	except	we think	
وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا	وَحَاقَ		
them	and (will) envelop	they did	(of) what	(the) evil	to them	And (will) appear	
مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ		وَقِيلَ	الْيَوْمَ	
`Today	And it will be said,	33	(to) mock.	[at it]	they used	what	
نَسْنَسُكُمْ	كَمَا	نَسِيتُمْ	لِقَاءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا		
(of) this Day of yours,	(the) meeting	you forgot	as	We forget you			
وَمَا	أَوَّلُكُمْ	النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ		
any	for you	and not	(is) the Fire,	and your abode			
تَصْرِيفَ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنكُمْ	اتَّخَذْتُمْ	ءَايَاتِ			
(the) Verses	took	(is) because you	That	34	helpers.		
اللَّهُ	هَزُوا	وَعَرَّكُمْ	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَالْيَوْمَ		
So this Day	(of) the world.`	the life	and deceived you	(in) ridicule	(of) Allah		
لَا	يُخْرَجُونَ	مِنْهَا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْبَبُونَ		
will be asked to appease.	they	and not	from it	they will be brought forth	not		
فَلِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَرَبِّ			
and (the) Lord	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	(is) all the praise,	Then for Allah	35		
الْأَرْضِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	وَلَهُ	الْكِبَرِيَاءُ			
(is) the greatness	And for Him	36	(of) the worlds.	(the) lord	(of) the earth,		
فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ		
37	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	and the earth,	the heavens	in	